



# **Nexus Validation Test**

## **Phase 2**

## Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>NVT Topology Design Overview</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Network Logical Topology Design Overview</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.1.1</b>	<b>Description of the Test Network</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.1.2</b>	<b>Test Network Configuration</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Hardware and Software Overview</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2.2.1</b>	<b>Network Hardware and Software version Details</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2.2.2</b>	<b>Nexus 7000 Line Cards and Fabric Extenders (FEX)</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>2.2.3</b>	<b>Unified Computing System (UCS) Physical</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>NVT Network Implementation and Configuration</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Configuration of Platform specific features</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>3.1.1</b>	<b>Licensing</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>3.1.2</b>	<b>Common Configs</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>3.1.3</b>	<b>Out-of-Band Management Network</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3.1.4</b>	<b>CoPP</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>3.1.5</b>	<b>Rate Limiters</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>3.1.6</b>	<b>VDCs and Resource Allocation</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Image Upgrade and Downgrade</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Routing Design Overview</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.3.1</b>	<b>Unicast Routing Design</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>3.3.2</b>	<b>Multicast Routing Design with PIM-ASM</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Layer-2/ Layer-3 Aggregation/Access Layer Network Design Overview</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.4.1</b>	<b>vPC</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>3.4.2</b>	<b>FabricPath</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>3.4.3</b>	<b>Fabric Extenders (FEX)</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>Unified Computing System (UCS) Overview</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>3.5.1</b>	<b>UCS Management &amp; Monitoring</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>3.5.2</b>	<b>UCS Blade Management</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>3.5.3</b>	<b>UCS Uplink Port Infrastructure</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>3.5.4</b>	<b>UCS Server Port Infrastructure</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>3.5.5</b>	<b>UCS Distributed Virtual Switches (DVS)</b>	<b>88</b>

<b>4.</b>	<b>NVT Test Methodology .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Host/Server Configuration .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Test Cycle .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Network Disruption Test Cases .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Automation.....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>NVT Findings/Conclusion/Recommendations .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Caveats for NVT 2.1-2.3.....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>Test Results .....</b>	<b>107</b>

## 1. Introduction

Cisco Nexus line of Data-center product hardware and software releases must pass Cisco's comprehensive quality assurance process, which includes a multistage approach comprising extensive unit test, feature test, and system-level test. Each successive stage in the process adds increasingly higher levels of complexity in a multidimensional mix of features and topology.

Nexus Validation Test (NVT) has been established as an additional quality assurance stage in order to leverage customer feedback and requirements into the product development cycle. NVT will validate and publish guidelines for deploying NX-OS switching and UCS solutions for datacenter networks.

This document describes the NVT topologies, hardware & software configurations, test procedures and findings. Addendums to this document will be published when NVT completes any future test cycles using the same test topology and procedures.

## 2. NVT Topology Design Overview

### 2.1 Network Logical Topology Design Overview

The topologies and test cases validate highly-available data-center networks in order to provide unified fabric and computing services. This is achieved by using Nexus line of switches and UCS B-series servers with features such as vPC and FabricPath.

#### 2.1.1 Description of the Test Network

The following figure illustrates the test network topology, consisting of two datacenter sites interconnected through a public IP cloud. The first data center site is built around Nexus 7000 with Sup 1 and the second data center is built with Sup 2E.

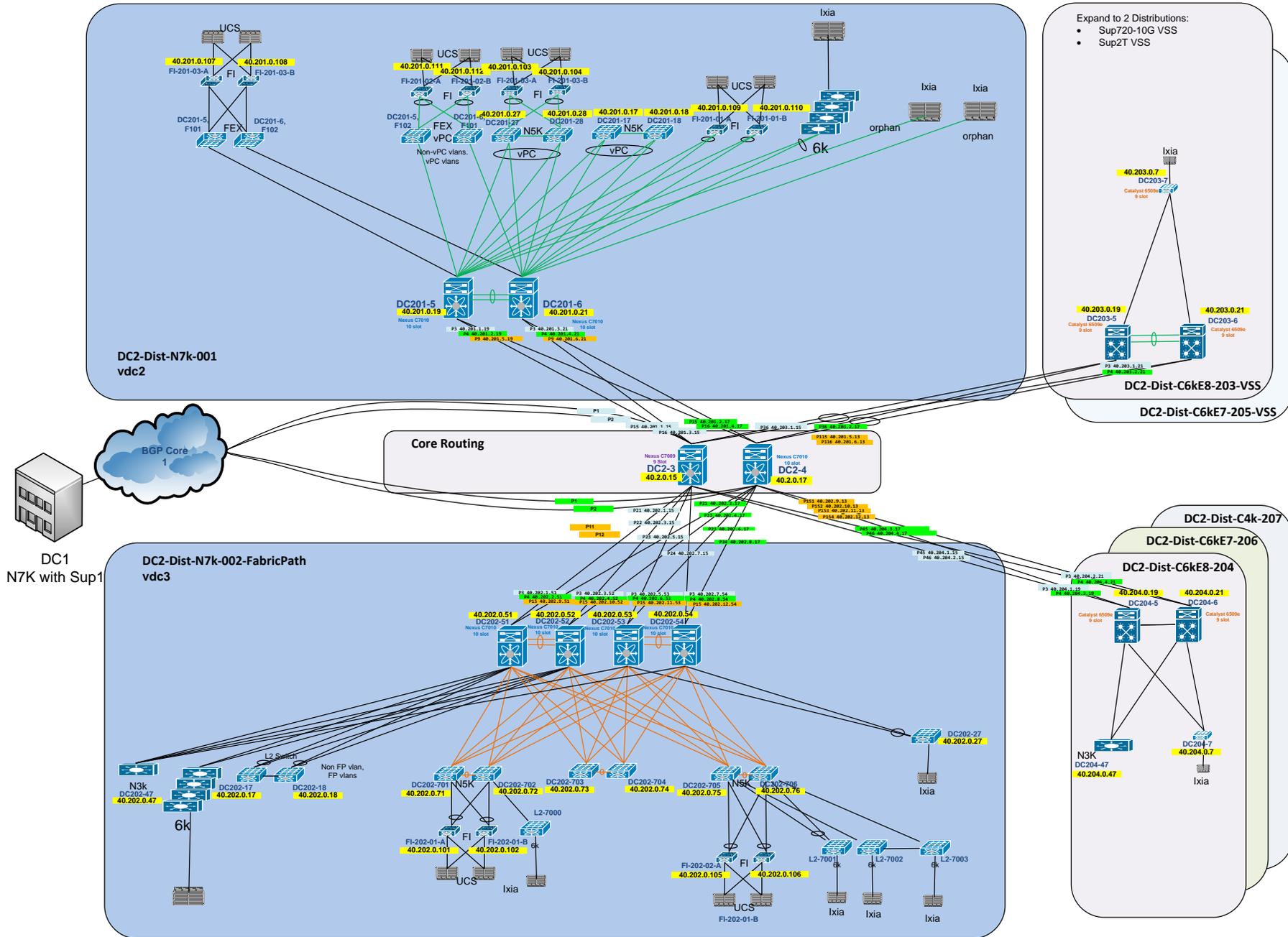
Within each datacenter site the network is split into two halves:

- Nexus 7000 with vPC to Nexus 5000 for access
- Nexus 7000 with FabricPath with Nexus 5000

While the majority of test cases focus on integrated solutions using Nexus switching and UCS products, modular Catalyst switches are also included for interoperability between NX-OS and IOS.



Figure 2 DC2 Topology



### **2.1.1.1 Core Routing**

The core layer provides routing and high bandwidth connectivity between the aggregation-access blocks. The core layer of each datacenter in the test network is implemented using each of the following two platform types to ensure feature parity and interoperability:

- Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switch
- Cisco ASR 9000

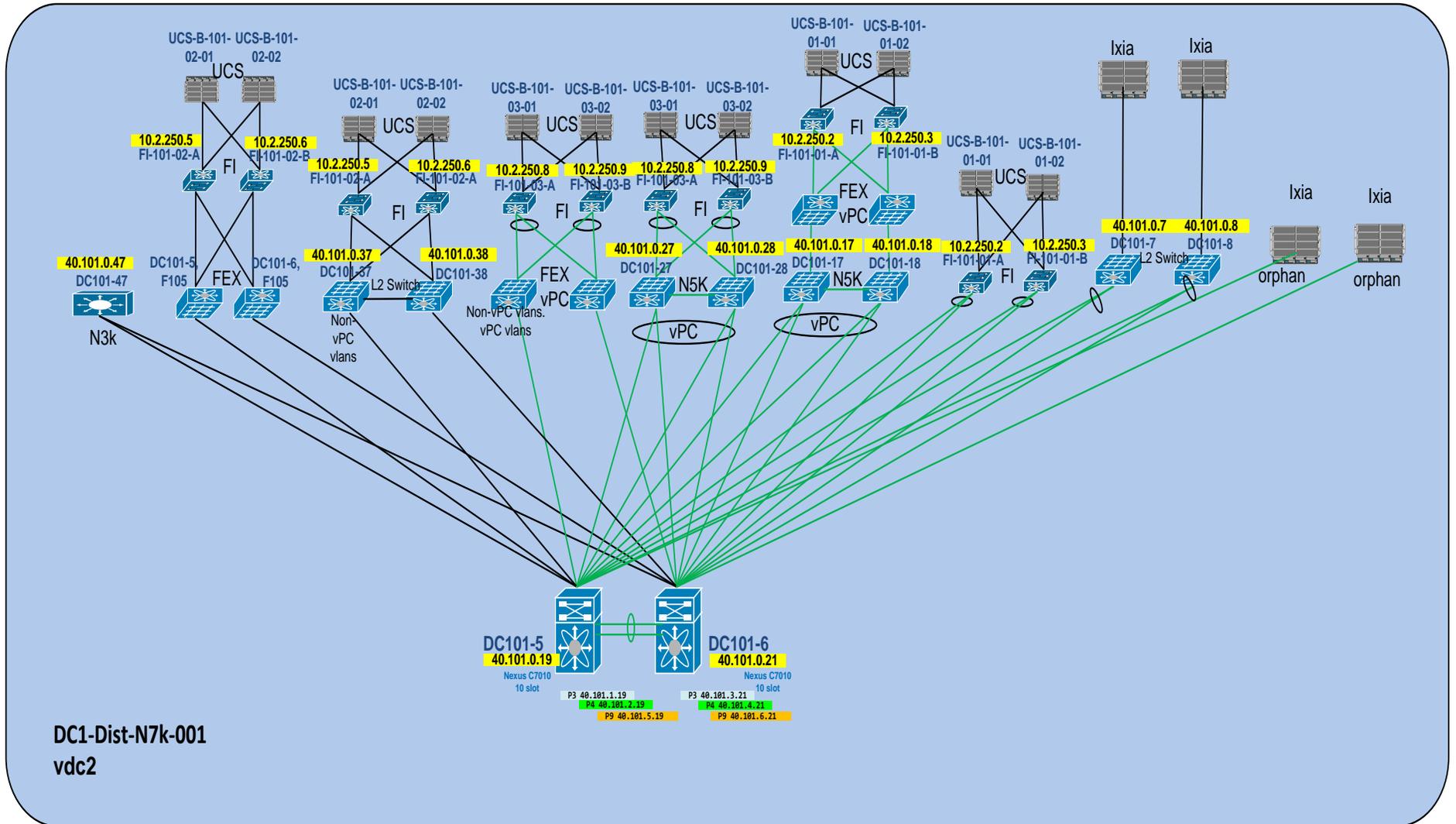
### **2.1.1.2 Aggregation-Access Blocks**

The aggregation-access blocks provide connectivity and policy services for locally attached servers/hosts. These blocks are implemented as follows:

- Block 1: Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switch with virtual port channel (vPC)
- Block 2: Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switch with FabricPath (FP)
- Blocks for interoperability with Catalyst platforms

2.1.1.2.1 Block 1: Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switch with virtual port channel (vPC)

Figure 3 Nexus 7000 vPC Topology



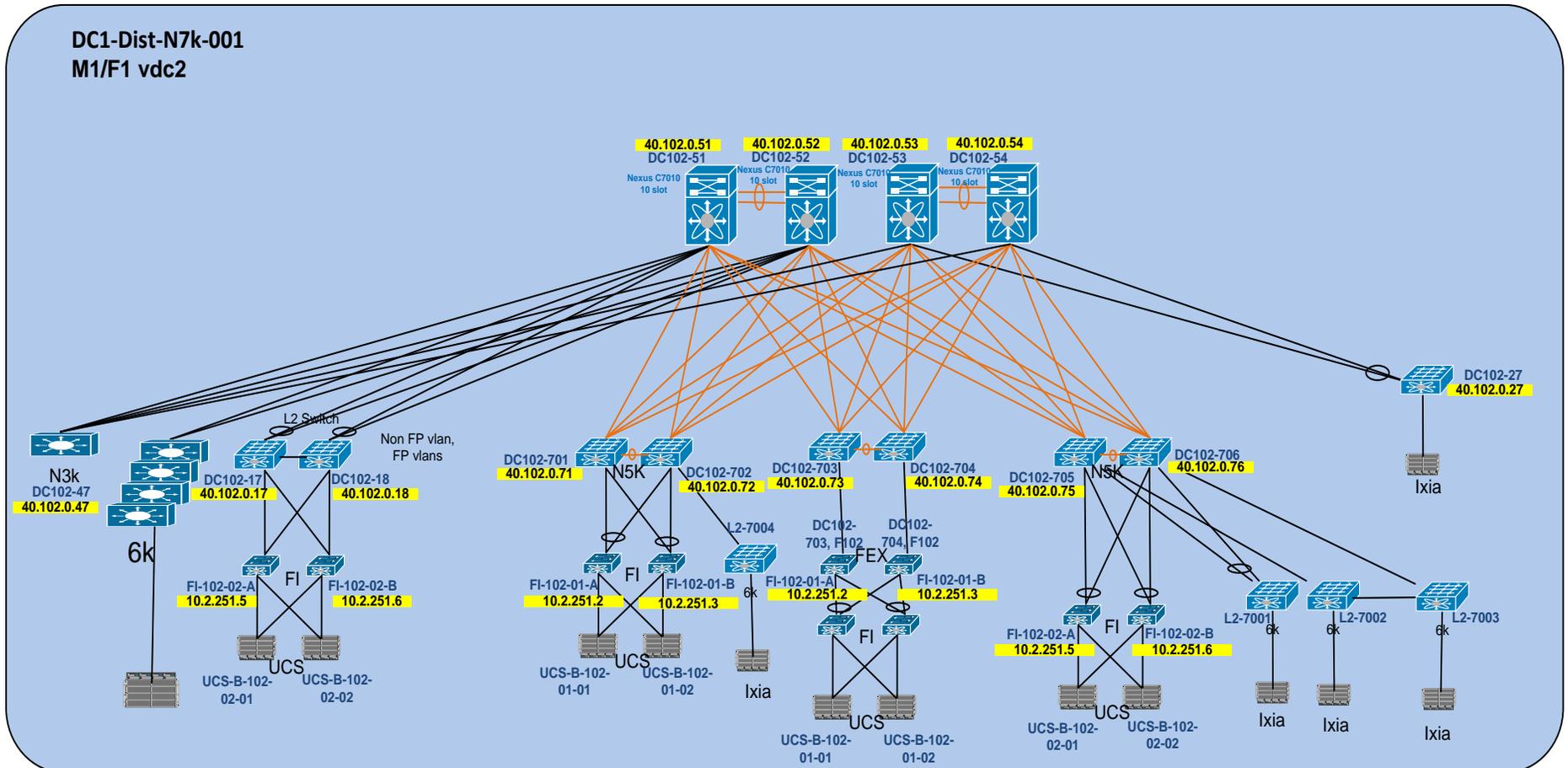
In this block the Nexus 7000 switches are used in vPC configuration on the aggregation level. The following types of Top of Rack devices are deployed:

- ToR FEX vPC: Fabric Extenders are directly attached to Nexus 7000 parent switches as well as the Nexus 5000 parent switches. The host ports are configured as vPC member ports.
- ToR Layer 2 Switch: Layer 2 switches are directly connected to the Nexus 7000 with vPC
- ToR N5k vPC: A pair of Nexus 5000 switches is connected in a dual-sided vPC formation to the Nexus 7000 switches.

UCS B-series chassis are attached to UCS Fabric Interconnect (FI) clusters. The UCS FI clusters are directly connected to the Nexus 7000 switches as well as to the ToRs mentioned above, as shown in Figure 3.

### 2.1.1.2.2 Block 2: Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Switch with FabricPath (FP)

Figure 4 Nexus 7000 FabricPath Topology



In this block the Nexus 7000 switches are used to form the spine layer for FabricPath. Nexus 5000 switches are deployed as the leaf layer. The following types of Top of Rack devices are deployed:

- ToR N5k FEX vPC+: Fabric Extenders are directly attached to Nexus 5000 parent switches on the FabricPath leaf. The host ports are configured as vPC+ member ports.
- ToR Layer 2 Switch: Layer 2 switches are directly connected to the Nexus 5000 switches on the Fabricpath Leaf.
- ToR Layer 2 Switch vPC+: Layer 2 switches are directly connected to the Nexus 7000 vPC+ on the Fabricpath Spine as well as the Nexus 5000 vPC+ on the FabricPath leaf.
- ToR N3k Layer 3: The Nexus 3000 is deployed as a layer 3 access device. The Nexus 3000 are connected to the spine layer with routed links.

UCS B-series chassis are attached to UCS Fabric Interconnect (FI) clusters. The UCS FI clusters are directly connected to the Nexus 5000 leaf switches as well as some of the ToRs mentioned above, as shown in Figure 4.

### **2.1.1.2.3 Blocks for interoperability with Catalyst platforms**

Blocks 3 to 7 are used to test interoperability of the Catalyst platform switches with the Nexus line of switches

- Block 3: Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Switch Supervisor Engine 2T VSS
- Block 4: Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Switch Supervisor Engine 2T
- Block 5: Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Switch Supervisor Engine 720-10G VSS
- Block 6: Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Switch Supervisor Engine 720
- Block 7: Cisco Catalyst 4500 Series Switch

UCS B-series chassis are attached to UCS Fabric Interconnect (FI) clusters. The UCS FI clusters are directly connected to Block 3 and Block 6.

The aggregation layer of each datacenter is identical in design to the others to ensure that each of the core platforms interoperates well with all major Cisco modular switching products. The common design allows for the comparison of feature behavior, performance, and scale among the major Cisco modular switching products operating at the aggregation layers.

## **2.1.2 Test Network Configuration**

The following configurations are applied to the test network:

- Common System control, management and accounting: Common system features like SSH, TACACS+, Syslog, SNMP, NTP, SPAN, DNS, NDE are configured.
- BGP: eBGP is configured between the core switches and the public cloud.

- OSPF: OSPF is the IGP running across the network. Each aggregation-access block is configured as a unique area with the core switches playing the role of the ABR.
- PIM-ASM: PIM-Any Source Multicast/PIM-sparse mode is deployed across the network to support multicast. Each aggregation-access block is configured with the RP for the locally sourced groups.
- MSDP Anycast RP: MSDP is deployed to exchange source information between Anycast RPs.
- vPC: vPC technology is deployed in the aggregation-access blocks DC1-Dist-N7k-101 and DC2-Dist-N7k-201 as shown in Figure 1, Figure 2. In addition, dual-sided vPC is configured between the Nexus 7000 and Nexus 5000 switches.
- FP: FabricPath is deployed in the aggregation blocks DC1-Dist-N7k-102 and DC2-Dist-N7k-202. The spine layer is comprised of Nexus 7000 switches and the leaf switches are deployed using Nexus 5000 switches.
- Vlan trunking: VLAN trunking is used in the aggregation-access blocks to maintain segregation and security.
- STP: Rapid Spanning tree protocol is used to prevent layer 2 loops in the aggregation-access blocks. The spanning tree root is placed on the aggregation level. Root guard is configured on the aggregation level to enforce root placement. BPDU Filter, BPDU guard and Portfast edge are configured on the access ports towards hosts.
- HSRP: HSRP is used as the first hop gateway protocol for hosts.
- FEX: Multiple types Fabric Extenders are deployed on Nexus 7000 and Nexus 5000 parent switches.
- IGMP: IGMP is used by hosts to join multicast groups of interest. IGMP snooping is enabled on all switches in the aggregation-access blocks to prevent flooding of multicast data traffic.
- LACP: LACP is used for link aggregation to form port-channels across the network.
- UDLD: UDLD aggressive mode is configured across the network to detect and prevent unidirectional links.
- DHCP relay: DHCP relay is enabled on the aggregation layer to provide IP address services to hypervisors and VMs running on UCS systems.
- End-Host Mode: All of the FI clusters are configured to run in End-Host Mode in order to prevent loops within the topology.
- VM-FEX: VM-FEX has been deployed to provide a direct connection for all of the virtual machine's network interfaces to the UCS Fabric Interconnect.

## 2.2 Hardware and Software Overview

### 2.2.1 Network Hardware and Software version Details

DC 1:

Platform	Model No.	NVT 2.1	NVT 2.2	NVT 2.3
N7K	N7K-SUP1	6.1.3	5.2.9	6.1.4
N5K	N5K-C5548UP-SUP	5.2.1.N1.3	5.2.1.N1.3	5.2.1.N1.3
N3K	N3K-C3048TP-1GE-SUP	5.0.3.U5.1b	5.0.3.U5.1b	5.0.3.U5.1b
ASR9K	A9K-RSP-4G	4.2.3	4.2.3	4.2.3
C6K	VS-SUP2T-10G	150-1.SY3	150-1.SY3	150-1.SY3
	VS-S720-10G	122-33.SXJ4	122-33.SXJ4	122-33.SXJ4
	WS-SUP720	122-33.SXJ4	122-33.SXJ4	122-33.SXJ4
	WS-SUP32-GE	122-33.SXJ	122-33.SXJ	122-33.SXJ
C4K	WS-X45-SUP7-E	03.03.02.SG.151-1.SG2	03.03.02.SG.151-1.SG2	03.03.02.SG.151-1.SG2
	WS-C4948	150-2.SG6-6.9	150-2.SG6-6.9	150-2.SG6-6.9
UCS	UCS-5108	N/A	N/A	N/A
	UCS-B200-M2	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)B
	UCS-B22-M3	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)B
	UCS-2208XP-IOM	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)A
	UCS-6248UP-FI	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)A
	UCS-6296UP-FI	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)A
	UCS-M81KR-VIC	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)B
	UCS-VIC-1280	N/A	N/A	2.1(1a)B

DC 2:

Platform	Model No.	NVT 2.3
N7K	N7K-SUP2E	6.1.4
N5K	N5K-C5548P -SUP	5.2.1.N1.3
	N5K-C5548UP-SUP	5.2.1.N1.4
N3K	N3K-C3548P-10G-SUP	5.0.3.A1.2
C6K	VS-SUP2T-10G	150-1.SY3
	VS-S720-10G	122-33.SXJ4
	WS-SUP720	122-33.SXJ4

C4K	WS-X45-SUP7-E	03.03.02.SG.151-1.SG2
	WS-C4948	150-2.SG6-6.9

## 2.2.2 Nexus 7000 Line Cards and Fabric Extenders (FEX)

The following line cards are used on the Nexus 7000 devices:

- N7K-M108X2-12L
- N7K-M132XP-12L
- N7K-F132XP-15
- N7K-F248XP-25
- N7K-F248XP-25E

The following types of FEX are utilized in the network:

- N2K-C2224TP-1GE
- N2K-C2248TP-E-1GE
- N2K-C2248TP-1GE
- N2K-C2232PP-10GE

## 2.2.3 Unified Computing System (UCS) Physical

### 2.2.3.1 Unified Computing System (UCS) Hardware

The hardware used in the NVT UCS setup contains the following:

- Cisco UCS 6248UP 48-Port Fabric Interconnect
- Cisco UCS 6296UP 96-Port Fabric Interconnect
- UCS 5108 Blade Server Chassis
- UCS 2208XP Fabric Extender (IOM)
- Cisco B200 M2 Blade Server
- Cisco B22 M3 Blade Server
- Cisco M81KR Virtual Interface Card
- Cisco Virtual Interface Card (VIC) 1280

### 2.2.3.2 Unified Computing System (UCS) Upstream Switch Connectivity

	Fabric Interconnect		Blade		Mezzanine		Chassis/ IOM
	Cisco UCS 6248UP	Cisco UCS 6296UP	Cisco B200 M2	Cisco B22 M3	Cisco UCS VIC 1280	Cisco UCS M81KR	UCS 5108/ UCS-IOM- 2208XP
<b>DC1</b>							
N7k vpc (M1) (101-01) DC101-5/6		X		X	X		X

		X	X			X	X
N7k vpc (F1) (101-01) DC101-5/6		X		X	X		X
		X	X			X	X
N7k Fex (101-02) DC101-5/6,F105 (N2K-C2232PP-10GE)		X	X			X	X
N7k Fex vpc (101-03) DC101-5/6,F104 (N2K-C2232PP-10GE)	X		X			X	X
N5k vpc (101-03) DC101-27/28	X		X			X	X
N5k Fex vpc (101-01) DC101-17/18 (N2K-C2224TP-1GE)		X		X	X		X
		X	X			X	X
N5k fabricpath (102-01) DC102-701/702	X	X		X	X		X
	X	X	X			X	X
N5k fabricpath Fex (102-01) DC102-703-704 (N2K-C2232PP-10GE)		X	X			X	X
Cat6k Earl 8 VSS (103-01) DC103-VSS (WS-X6904-40G)	X			X	X		X
Cat6k Earl 7 standalone (106-01) DC106 (WS-X6708-10GE WS-X6704-10GE)	X			X	X		X
L2 Switch 4849 (101-02) DC101-37/38		X	X			X	X
L2 Switch 6509 (102-02) DC102-17/18	X			X		X	X

### 3. NVT Network Implementation and Configuration

#### 3.1 Configuration of Platform specific features

##### 3.1.1 Licensing

Feature-based licenses enable specific feature sets for the physical device. Any feature not included in a license package is bundled with the Cisco NX-OS software.

License usage on Nexus 7000 in NVT

N7K# show license usage						
Feature	Ins	Lic	Status	Expiry	Date	Comments
		Count				
-----						

MPLS_PKG	Yes	-	In use	Never	-
STORAGE-ENT	No	-	Unused		-
VDC_LICENSES	No	0	Unused		Grace 119D 23H
ENTERPRISE_PKG	No	-	Unused		-
FCOE-N7K-F132XP	No	0	Unused		-
FCOE-N7K-F248XP	No	0	Unused		-
ENHANCED_LAYER2_PKG	Yes	-	Unused	Never	-
SCALABLE_SERVICES_PKG	Yes	-	In use	Never	-
TRANSPORT_SERVICES_PKG	Yes	-	In use	Never	-
LAN_ADVANCED_SERVICES_PKG	Yes	-	In use	Never	-
LAN_ENTERPRISE_SERVICES_PKG	Yes	-	In use	Never	-

List of Nexus 7000 features activated by licenses used in the NVT testbed

Feature License	Product ID	Features
Enterprise Services Package LAN_ENTERPRISE_SERVICES_PKG	N7K-LAN1K9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Protocol</li> <li>• Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)</li> <li>• Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) Protocol (Layer 3 only)</li> <li>• Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) which includes sparse mode, bidirectional mode, and source-specific mode (SSM)</li> <li>• Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)</li> <li>• Policy-Based Routing</li> <li>• Generic routing encapsulation (GRE) tunnel</li> <li>• Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP)</li> </ul>
Advanced Services Package LAN_ADVANCED_SERVICES_PKG	N7K-ADV1K9	Virtual device contexts (VDCs)
VDC Licenses VDC_PKG	N7K-VDC1K9	Increments four VDC licenses that allow the Cisco Nexus 7000 Series Supervisor 2 Enhanced module to support eight VDCs
Scalable Services Package SCALABLE_SERVICES_PKG	N7K-C7004-XL N7K-C7009-XL N7K-C7010-XL N7K-C7018-XL	A single license per system enables all XL-capable I/O modules to operate in XL mode. The license increases the performance of the following features: IPv4 routes IPv6 routes ACL entries
Enhanced Layer 2 Package ENHANCED_LAYER2_PKG	N7K-EL21K9	FabricPath support on the F Series module

License usage on Nexus 5000 in NVT

DC202-701# sh license usage					
Feature	Ins	Lic	Status	Expiry	Date
		Count			Comments
-----					
FCOE_NPV_PKG	No	-	Unused		-

FM_SERVER_PKG	No	-	Unused	-
ENTERPRISE_PKG	No	-	Unused	-
FC_FEATURES_PKG	No	-	Unused	-
VMFEX_FEATURE_PKG	No	-	Unused	-
ENHANCED_LAYER2_PKG	Yes	-	In use Never	-
LAN_BASE_SERVICES_PKG	Yes	-	In use Never	-
LAN_ENTERPRISE_SERVICES_PKG	No	-	Unused	-
-----				

List of Nexus 5000 features activated by licenses used in the NVT testbed

Feature License	Product ID	Features
FabricPath Services Package	N5548-EL2-SSK9	FabricPath
ENHANCED_LAYER2_PKG	N5596-EL2-SSK9	

### 3.1.2 Common Configs

#### 3.1.2.1 SSH and TACACS+

SSH is enabled in NVT to provide connectivity for network device management. Authentication is provided through TACACS+.

Configuration:

```
feature tacacs+

tacacs-server key 7 "fewhg123"
ip tacacs source-interface loopback0
tacacs-server host 172.28.92.17 key 7 "fewhg123"
aaa group server tacacs+ AAA-Servers
  server 172.28.92.17
  use-vrf management
```

#### 3.1.2.2 CDP and LLDP

CDP is pervasively used on the NVT testbed for inter-device discovery. LLDP is used where CDP is not supported on links to UCS.

#### 3.1.2.3 Syslog

Syslog is used to record all network events on the NVT test bed. Whenever possible, NVT uses a separate management VRF for syslog.

Configuration:

```
logging server 172.28.92.10 7 use-vrf management facility local6
```

#### 3.1.2.4 SNMP

SNMP is used for system monitoring in NVT. Scripts are used to poll the systems asynchronously during the course of all NVT test execution.

Configuration:

```
snmp-server user admin vdc-admin auth md5 0xc2e0f2d24f608fd0cdf3c536652f6353 priv
0xc2e0f2d24f608fd0cdf3c536652f6353 localizedkey
snmp-server user interop vdc-admin auth md5 0xc2e0f2d24f608fd0cdf3c536652f6353 priv
0xc2e0f2d24f608fd0cdf3c536652f6353 localizedkey
```

```
rmon event 1 log trap public description FATAL(1) owner PMON@FATAL
rmon event 2 log trap public description CRITICAL(2) owner PMON@CRITICAL
rmon event 3 log trap public description ERROR(3) owner PMON@ERROR
rmon event 4 log trap public description WARNING(4) owner PMON@WARNING
rmon event 5 log trap public description INFORMATION(5) owner PMON@INFO
snmp-server community private group vdc-admin
snmp-server community interop group vdc-operator
snmp-server community cisco group vdc-admin
snmp-server community public group vdc-operator
```

### 3.1.2.5 NTP

NTP is used to sync the clocks on all NVT devices to provide consistent timestamps on all network logs and events.

Configuration:

```
ntp distribute
ntp server 172.28.92.1
ntp commit
```

### 3.1.2.6 SPAN

SPAN has been enabled on NVT switches to provide packet captures to assist in network debugging.

Configuration:

```
monitor session 1
 source interface port-channel4 rx
 source interface port-channel501 both
 destination interface Ethernet9/41
 destination interface Ethernet9/42
 no shut
```

### 3.1.2.7 DNS

DNS has been enabled to provide name lookup in NVT network.

Configuration:

```
ip domain-lookup
ip domain-name interop.cisco.com
ip domain-list cisco.com
ip domain-list interop.cisco.com
ip name-server 172.28.92.9 172.28.92.10
```

### 3.1.2.8 NDE

NetFlow data export is used to identify packet flows for both ingress and egress IP packets and provide statistics based on these packet flows.

Configuration:

```
feature netflow

flow exporter export-out
 destination 172.28.92.112
 transport udp 9991
 source loopback0
 version 9
flow exporter export-out1
```

```
transport udp 9995
version 5
flow record my-flow-record
description custom-flow-record
match ipv4 source address
match ipv4 destination address
match transport destination-port
collect counter bytes
collect counter packets
flow monitor my-flow-monitor
record my-flow-record
exporter export-out

interface port-channel1
ip flow monitor my-flow-monitor input

interface port-channel2
ip flow monitor my-flow-monitor input
```

### 3.1.2.9 UDLD

UDLD is used to monitor the physical configuration of the cables and detect when a unidirectional link exists. When a device detects a unidirectional link, UDLD shuts down the affected LAN port and alerts the user. Unidirectional links can cause a variety of problems, including spanning tree topology loops.

Configuration:

```
feature udld
udld aggressive
```

### 3.1.2.10 DHCP Relay

DHCP relay is enabled on the aggregation layer to provide IP address services to hypervisors and VMs running on UCS systems.

Configuration:

```
feature dhcp

service dhcp
ip dhcp relay

interface Vlan11
ip dhcp relay address 94.253.253.2
ip dhcp relay address 94.1.1.2
```

## 3.1.3 Out-of-Band Management Network

NVT makes use of out-of-band method to manage the chassis in the network to separate management traffic from production traffic. Specifically, NVT makes use of the mgmt0 ports on the Nexus devices on a separate management vrf.

Configuration:

```
interface mgmt0
vrf member management
ip address 10.2.101.21/16
```

### 3.1.4 CoPP

CoPP is used to control the rate at which packets are allowed to reach the switch CPU.

When the switch comes up first time, there are multiple CoPP configuration templates that are presented: *strict*, *moderate*, *lenient*, *dense*. NVT has chosen the *lenient* template.

NVT phase 1 testing recommended a custom CoPP class that should be added to the chosen CoPP template to enhance PIM source registration performance. For Nexus 7000 6.2.x release a new built-in filter has been added for the same purpose. This addition is highlighted below.

```
class-map type control-plane match-any copp-system-p-class-normal
  match access-group name copp-system-p-acl-mac-dot1x
  match exception multicast directly-connected-sources
  match protocol arp
```

Configuration on Nexus 7000 for release 6.2.x:

```
copp profile lenient
```

Default lenient CoPP on Nexus 7000 for software release 6.2.x as used in NVT

```
policy-map type control-plane copp-system-p-policy-lenient
  class copp-system-p-class-critical
    set cos 7
    police cir 36000 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-important
    set cos 6
    police cir 1400 kbps bc 1500 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-multicast-router
    set cos 6
    police cir 2600 kbps bc 1000 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-management
    set cos 2
    police cir 10000 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-multicast-host
    set cos 1
    police cir 1000 kbps bc 1000 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-normal
    set cos 1
    police cir 680 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-ndp
    set cos 6
    police cir 680 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-normal-dhcp
    set cos 1
    police cir 1500 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-normal-dhcp-relay-response
    set cos 1
    police cir 1800 kbps bc 750 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-redirect
    set cos 1
    police cir 280 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-exception
    set cos 1
    police cir 360 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-monitoring
    set cos 1
    police cir 130 kbps bc 1500 ms conform transmit violate drop
  class copp-system-p-class-l2-unpoliced
    police cir 8 gbps bc 5 mbytes conform transmit violate transmit
  class copp-system-p-class-undesirable
```

```

set cos 0
police cir 32 kbps bc 375 ms conform drop violate drop
class copp-system-p-class-fcoe
set cos 6
police cir 1060 kbps bc 1500 ms conform transmit violate drop
class copp-system-p-class-l2-default
police cir 100 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class class-default
set cos 0
police cir 100 kbps bc 250 ms conform transmit violate drop

```

### Configuration of CoPP on Nexus 7000 software release 6.1.x/5.2.x as used in NVT

*! In order to update the CoPP configuration on the Nexus 7000, enter the following command to create a copy of the default configuration:*

```
copp copy profile lenient prefix test
```

*! Enter the following commands to apply the copy to the control plane interface:*

```

control-plane
service-policy input test-copp-policy-lenient
hardware rate-limiter layer-3 multicast directly-connected disable
ip access-list multicast-source-data
10 deny ip any 224.0.0.0/24
20 deny ip any 224.0.1.0/24
30 permit ip any 224.0.0.0/4
class-map type control-plane match-any multicast-source-data
match access-group name multicast-source-data

policy-map type control-plane test-copp-policy-lenient
class test-copp-class-critical
set cos 7
police cir 39600 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-important
set cos 6
police cir 1060 kbps bc 1500 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-management
set cos 2
police cir 10000 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-normal
set cos 1
police cir 680 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-normal-dhcp
set cos 1
police cir 680 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-normal-dhcp-relay-response
set cos 1
police cir 900 kbps bc 750 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-redirect
set cos 1
police cir 280 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-exception
set cos 1
police cir 360 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-monitoring
set cos 1
police cir 130 kbps bc 1500 ms conform transmit violate drop
class test-copp-class-l2-unpoliced
police cir 8 gbps bc 5 mbytes conform transmit violate transmit
class test-copp-class-undesirable
set cos 0
police cir 32 kbps bc 375 ms conform drop violate drop
class test-copp-class-l2-default
police cir 100 kbps bc 375 ms conform transmit violate drop
class multicast-source-data
police cir 1000 kbps bc 250 ms conform transmit violate drop

```

```
class class-default
  set cos 0
  police cir 100 kbps bc 250 ms conform transmit violate drop
```

### Default CoPP on Nexus 5000 as used in NVT

```
DC202-706# show policy-map type control-plane name copp-system-policy-default
```

```
policy-map type control-plane copp-system-policy-default
  class copp-system-class-igmp
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 65535 bytes
  class copp-system-class-pim-hello
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-bridging
    police cir 20000 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-arp
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 3600000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-dhcp
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-mgmt
    police cir 12000 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-lacp
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-lldp
    police cir 2048 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-udld
    police cir 2048 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-isis
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-msdp
    police cir 9600 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-cdp
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-fip
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-bgp
    police cir 9600 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-eigrp
    police cir 9600 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-exception
    police cir 64 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-glean
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-hsrp-vrrp
    police cir 1024 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-icmp-echo
    police cir 64 kbps bc 3600000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-ospf
    police cir 9600 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-pim-register
    police cir 9600 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-rip
    police cir 9600 kbps bc 4800000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-l3dest-miss
    police cir 64 kbps bc 3200000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-mcast-miss
    police cir 256 kbps bc 3200000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-excp-ip-frag
    police cir 64 kbps bc 3200000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-excp-same-if
    police cir 64 kbps bc 3200000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-excp-ttl
    police cir 64 kbps bc 3200000 bytes
  class copp-system-class-default
    police cir 512 kbps bc 6400000 bytes
```

## Default CoPP on Nexus 3000 as used in NVT

```
dc102-47# sh policy-map type control-plane expand name copp-system-policy
```

```
policy-map type control-plane copp-system-policy
  class copp-s-selfIp
    police pps 500
  class copp-s-default
    police pps 400
  class copp-s-l2switched
    police pps 200
  class copp-s-ping
    police pps 100
  class copp-s-l3destmiss
    police pps 100
  class copp-s-glean
    police pps 500
  class copp-s-l3mtufail
    police pps 100
  class copp-s-ttl1
    police pps 100
  class copp-s-ipmcmis
    police pps 400
  class copp-s-l3slowpath
    police pps 100
  class copp-s-dhcpreq
    police pps 300
  class copp-s-dhcpresp
    police pps 300
  class copp-s-dai
    police pps 300
  class copp-s-igmp
    police pps 400
  class copp-s-routingProto2
    police pps 1300
  class copp-s-v6routingProto2
    police pps 1300
  class copp-s-eigrp
    police pps 200
  class copp-s-pimreg
    police pps 200
  class copp-s-pimautorp
    police pps 200
  class copp-s-routingProto1
    police pps 1000
  class copp-s-arp
    police pps 200
  class copp-s-ptp
    police pps 1000
  class copp-s-bfd
    police pps 350
  class copp-s-bpdu
    police pps 12000
  class copp-icmp
    police pps 200
  class copp-telnet
    police pps 500
  class copp-ssh
    police pps 500
  class copp-snmp
    police pps 500
  class copp-ntp
    police pps 100
  class copp-tacacsradius
    police pps 400
  class copp-stftp
    police pps 400
```

### 3.1.5 Rate Limiters

Rate limiters are an additional set of features on Nexus 7000 to prevent undesirable packets from overwhelming the CPU on the supervisor module.

Default values:

```
dc2-3# show hardware rate-limiter

Units for Config: packets per second
Allowed, Dropped & Total: aggregated since last clear counters

Module: 3
R-L Class          Config          Allowed         Dropped         Total
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
L3 mtu             500            436             0               436
L3 ttl             500            171234          14981787        15153021
L3 control         10000          0               0               0
L3 glean           100            823             6036            6859
L3 mcast dirconn   Disable
L3 mcast loc-grp   3000           0               0               0
L3 mcast rpf-leak  500            165             0               165
L2 storm-ctrl     Disable
access-list-log    100            0               0               0
copy               30000          16351350        0               16351350
receive            30000          9922819         0               9922819
L2 port-sec        500            0               0               0
L2 mcast-snoop     10000          0               0               0
L2 vpc-low         4000           0               0               0
L2 l2pt            500            0               0               0
f1 r1-1            4500           0               0               0
f1 r1-2            1000           0               0               0
f1 r1-3            1000           0               0               0
f1 r1-4            100            0               0               0
f1 r1-5            1500           0               0               0
L2 vpc-peer-gw     5000           0               0               0
L2 lisp-map-cache  5000           0               0               0
L2 dpss            100            0               0               0
L3 glean-fast      100            0               0               0
```

### 3.1.6 VDCs and Resource Allocation

VDCs on the Nexus 7000 are used in the NVT testbed to partition a single physical device into multiple logical devices that provide fault isolation, management isolation, address allocation isolation, service differentiation domains, and adaptive resource management.

```
DC6# show vdc

Switchwide mode is m1 f1 m1x1 f2 m2x1 f2e

vdc_id  vdc_name          state          mac              type             lc
-----  -----
1        DC6                active         00:23:ac:64:bb:c1 Ethernet         m1 f1 m1x1 m2x1
2        DC101-6            active         00:23:ac:64:bb:c2 Ethernet         m1 f1 m1x1 m2x1
3        DC102-52           active         00:23:ac:64:bb:c3 Ethernet         m1 f1 m1x1 m2x1
4        DC102-54           active         00:23:ac:64:bb:c4 Ethernet         m1 f1 m1x1 m2x1
```

Resource allocation for VDC's is done from the main VDC based on the requirements. The configuration used in the NVT testbed is as shown below.

The following command can be used to help estimate the VDC resource allocation:

```
N7k# show routing memory estimate routes 68000 nex 2
Shared memory estimates:
  Current max    16 MB; 13743 routes with 16 nhs
    in-use      7 MB; 23290 routes with 2 nhs (average)
  Configured max 16 MB; 13743 routes with 16 nhs
  Estimate      17 MB; 68000 routes with 2 nhs
```

### Configuration:

```
vdc DC6-sup2 id 1
  cpu-share 5
  limit-resource vlan minimum 16 maximum 4094
  limit-resource monitor-session minimum 0 maximum 2
  limit-resource monitor-session-erspan-dst minimum 0 maximum 23
  limit-resource vrf minimum 2 maximum 4096
  limit-resource port-channel minimum 0 maximum 768
  limit-resource u4route-mem minimum 96 maximum 96
  limit-resource u6route-mem minimum 24 maximum 24
  limit-resource m4route-mem minimum 58 maximum 58
  limit-resource m6route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
  limit-resource monitor-session-inband-src minimum 0 maximum 1
  limit-resource anycast_bundleid minimum 0 maximum 16
  limit-resource monitor-session-mx-exception-src minimum 0 maximum 1
  limit-resource monitor-session-extended minimum 0 maximum 12
vdc DC201-6 id 2
  limit-resource module-type f2 f2e
  allow feature-set fabricpath
  allow feature-set fex
  allow feature-set mpls
  cpu-share 5
  allocate interface Ethernet1/1-16
  allocate interface Ethernet2/1-16
  allocate interface Ethernet3/1-16
  boot-order 1
  limit-resource vlan minimum 16 maximum 4094
  limit-resource monitor-session minimum 0 maximum 2
  limit-resource monitor-session-erspan-dst minimum 0 maximum 23
  limit-resource vrf minimum 2 maximum 4096
  limit-resource port-channel minimum 0 maximum 768
  limit-resource u4route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
  limit-resource u6route-mem minimum 4 maximum 4
  limit-resource m4route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
  limit-resource m6route-mem minimum 5 maximum 5
  limit-resource monitor-session-inband-src minimum 0 maximum 1
  limit-resource anycast_bundleid minimum 0 maximum 16
  limit-resource monitor-session-mx-exception-src minimum 0 maximum 1
  limit-resource monitor-session-extended minimum 0 maximum 12
vdc DC202-52 id 3
  limit-resource module-type f2 f2e
  allow feature-set fabricpath
  allow feature-set fex
  allow feature-set mpls
  cpu-share 5
  allocate interface Ethernet1/17-32
  allocate interface Ethernet2/17-32
  allocate interface Ethernet3/17-32
  allocate interface Ethernet9/1-48
  boot-order 1
  limit-resource vlan minimum 16 maximum 4094
  limit-resource monitor-session minimum 0 maximum 2
```

```

limit-resource monitor-session-erspan-dst minimum 0 maximum 23
limit-resource vrf minimum 2 maximum 4096
limit-resource port-channel minimum 0 maximum 768
limit-resource u4route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
limit-resource u6route-mem minimum 4 maximum 4
limit-resource m4route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
limit-resource m6route-mem minimum 5 maximum 5
limit-resource monitor-session-inband-src minimum 0 maximum 1
limit-resource anycast_bundleid minimum 0 maximum 16
limit-resource monitor-session-mx-exception-src minimum 0 maximum 1
limit-resource monitor-session-extended minimum 0 maximum 12
vdc DC202-54 id 4
limit-resource module-type f2 f2e
allow feature-set fabricpath
allow feature-set fex
allow feature-set mpls
cpu-share 5
allocate interface Ethernet1/33-48
allocate interface Ethernet2/33-48
allocate interface Ethernet3/33-48
boot-order 1
limit-resource vlan minimum 16 maximum 4094
limit-resource monitor-session minimum 0 maximum 2
limit-resource monitor-session-erspan-dst minimum 0 maximum 23
limit-resource vrf minimum 2 maximum 4096
limit-resource port-channel minimum 0 maximum 768
limit-resource u4route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
limit-resource u6route-mem minimum 4 maximum 4
limit-resource m4route-mem minimum 8 maximum 8
limit-resource m6route-mem minimum 5 maximum 5
limit-resource monitor-session-inband-src minimum 0 maximum 1
limit-resource anycast_bundleid minimum 0 maximum 16
limit-resource monitor-session-mx-exception-src minimum 0 maximum 1
limit-resource monitor-session-extended minimum 0 maximum 12

```

### 3.2 Image Upgrade and Downgrade

NVT makes use of ISSU/D to upgrade/downgrade software images whenever possible.

On the Nexus 7000, to check if the process will be disruptive or non-perform *show install all impact system <system\_image\_name> kickstart <kickstart\_image\_name>*.

```

DC3-3a# show install all impact system bootflash:n7000-s2-dk9.6.1.2.bin kickstart n7000-s2-
kickstart.6.1.2.bin
Installer will perform impact only check. Please wait.

Verifying image bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.6.1.2.bin for boot variable "kickstart".
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS

Verifying image bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.6.1.2.bin for boot variable "system".
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS

Verifying image type.
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS

Extracting "lc1n7k" version from image bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.6.1.2.bin.
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS

Extracting "bios" version from image bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.6.1.2.bin.
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS

Extracting "system" version from image bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.6.1.2.bin.
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS

```

```
Extracting "kickstart" version from image bootflash:/n7000-s2-kickstart.6.1.2.bin.
[#####] 100% -- SUCCESS
```

```
"Running-config contains configuration that is incompatible with the new image (strict incompatibility).
Please run 'show incompatibility-all system <image>' command to find out which feature needs to be
disabled.".
Pre-upgrade check failed. Return code 0x40930029 (Current running-config is not supported by new image).
```

Running the command *show incompatibility-all system <image-name>* will show the incompatible configuration and the necessary steps needed achieve non-disruptive upgrade/downgrade.

```
DC3-3a# show incompatibility-all system bootflash:/n7000-s2-dk9.6.1.2.bin
```

```
Checking incompatible configuration(s) for vdc 'DC3-3a':
```

```
-----
The following configurations on active are incompatible with the system image
```

```
1) Service : confcheck , Capability : CAP_FEATURE_ISSD_PRE621_DENIED
```

```
Description : ISSD from current image is not supported.
```

```
Capability requirement : STRICT
```

```
Enable/Disable command : There is no workaround. If ISSD is required, please
configure the boot variables and reload the switch(disruptive).
```

```
2) Service : ipqosmgr , Capability : CAP_FEATURE_IPQOS_DCE_TEMPLATE_8E_4Q4Q
```

```
Description : The DCE-QoS template 8e-4q4q exists.
```

```
Capability requirement : STRICT
```

```
Enable/Disable command : Detach template of type 8e-4q4q from all the interfaces and system qos. Remove
DCE-QoS template 8e-4q4q using the command " clear qos policies 8e-4q4q" from default-vdc at the exec mode
```

```
Checking dynamic incompatibilities for vdc 'DC3-3a':
```

```
-----
No incompatible configurations
```

```
Checking incompatible configuration(s) for vdc 'DC3-3':
```

```
-----
The following configurations on active are incompatible with the system image
```

```
1) Service : confcheck , Capability : CAP_FEATURE_ISSD_PRE621_DENIED
```

```
Description : ISSD from current image is not supported.
```

```
Capability requirement : STRICT
```

```
Enable/Disable command : There is no workaround. If ISSD is required, please
configure the boot variables and reload the switch(disruptive).
```

```
2) Service : ipqosmgr , Capability : CAP_FEATURE_IPQOS_DCE_TEMPLATE_8E_4Q4Q
```

```
Description : The DCE-QoS template 8e-4q4q exists.
```

```
Capability requirement : STRICT
```

```
Enable/Disable command : Detach template of type 8e-4q4q from all the interfaces and system qos. Remove
DCE-QoS template 8e-4q4q using the command " clear qos policies 8e-4q4q" from default-vdc at the exec mode
```

```
Checking dynamic incompatibilities for vdc 'DC3-3':
```

```
-----
No incompatible configurations
```

```
Checking incompatible configuration(s) for vdc 'DC3-1':
```

```
-----
The following configurations on active are incompatible with the system image
```

```
1) Service : confcheck , Capability : CAP_FEATURE_ISSD_PRE621_DENIED
```

```
Description : ISSD from current image is not supported.
```

```
Capability requirement : STRICT
```

```
Enable/Disable command : There is no workaround. If ISSD is required, please
configure the boot variables and reload the switch(disruptive).
```

```
2) Service : ipqosmgr , Capability : CAP_FEATURE_IPQOS_DCE_TEMPLATE_8E_4Q4Q
```

```
Description : The DCE-QoS template 8e-4q4q exists.
```

```
Capability requirement : STRICT
Enable/Disable command : Detach template of type 8e-4q4q from all the interfaces and system qos. Remove
DCE-QoS template 8e-4q4q using the command " clear qos policies 8e-4q4q" from default-vdc at the exec mode

Checking dynamic incompatibilities for vdc 'DC3-1':
-----
No incompatible configurations
```

The following caveats apply to ISSU/D:

- When performing a software release upgrade or downgrade without ISSU in a system with FEX, the host interface configurations on the FEX will be lost after the reload to activate the new image. An extra step is required to reapply the configuration after the FEX module is fully online (CSCuh58086). A future FEX pre-provisioning feature will take care of this issue (CSCuh57942).
- When performing ISSU process with OTV configuration, the following error was encountered:  
*Conversion function failed for service "otv" (error-id 0xFFFFFFFF)*  
With OTV configured, ISSU will be disruptive and requires shutting down the overlay interface. An enhancement request has been filed to place a configuration compatibility check and throw a message to disallow the procedure until the overlay interface is shutdown (CSCug73006).

### 3.3 Routing Design Overview

#### 3.3.1 Unicast Routing Design

##### 3.3.1.1 BGP Routing Design

From edge/core switches to public cloud, NVT has enabled eBGP to establish peering between data center autonomous systems and public cloud autonomous systems to exchange routing updates. BGP policy has been applied to the eBGP peering configuration to control route updates between peers.

NVT has configured route maps to filter the redistribution of OSPF routes from the DC1 and DC2 into BGP. The filters are configured based on IP prefix matching.

NSF is a high availability feature on modular switches running NX-OS or IOS with a redundant supervisor. On the Nexus 7000, data packets are forwarded by the hardware forwarding engines on the linecards. These engines are programmed with information learned from the routing control plane running on the supervisors. If the active supervisor were to fail, the forwarding tables on the linecards are preserved. All interface states are also preserved while the standby supervisor takes over active control of the system. This high availability system prevents any drop in traffic during the failure of the active control plane.

BGP Graceful restart is a BGP feature that prevents disruption to the control and data plane. It allows for the graceful recovery of BGP sessions after a peer has failed. When combined with the NSF feature, any GR capable peers connected to a switch going through supervisor switchover will continue to forward traffic seamlessly.

Nonstop forwarding (NSF) and graceful restart (GR) for BGP are enabled by default on NX-OS. SSO/NSF and graceful restart must be explicitly enabled for the system and for BGP, respectively, for catalyst 6500 and 4500 running IOS.

NVT BGP configuration:

```
feature bgp
router bgp 200
  router-id 40.2.0.15
  graceful-restart stalepath-time 360
  log-neighbor-changes
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    redistribute direct route-map CONN
    redistribute ospf 2 route-map CONN
    maximum-paths 8
    maximum-paths ibgp 8
  neighbor 40.90.201.11 remote-as 100090
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      prefix-list NO_SELF in
  neighbor 40.90.203.13 remote-as 100090
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      prefix-list NO_SELF in
```

##### 3.3.1.2 OSPF Routing Design

OSPF has been chosen as the IGP routing protocol for both NVT DC1 and DC2. OSPF has been deployed from Core to Aggregation to L3 Access in NVT data center.

NVT DC1 and DC2 core switches are configured as backbone Area 0. Each aggregation-access block is configured as a different non-backbone area. The multi-area design reduces computational work for OSPF routers during a topology change.

NVT OSPF configuration:

```
feature ospf
router ospf 2
  router-id 40.2.0.15
  redistribute bgp 200 route-map BGPCORE-TO-DC2
  log-adjacency-changes
  timers throttle spf 100 200 5000
  timers throttle lsa 50 100 300
  auto-cost reference-bandwidth 1000000

interface loopback0
  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.0

interface loopback1
  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.0

interface port-channel15
  ip ospf authentication message-digest
  ip ospf message-digest-key 1 md5 3 a667d47acc18ea6b
  ip ospf network point-to-point
  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201
```

### 3.3.1.2.1 OSPF Router-ID

Each switch in the OSPF routing domain is identified by a Router ID. NVT has configured a loopback interface IP address as OSPF Router-ID for each switch in DC1 and DC2 to identify each OSPF instance. If there is no OSPF Router-ID, NX-OS will choose the available loopback IP address as OSPF Router-ID and if there is no loopback address available, NX-OS will choose the highest interface IP address as OSPF Router-ID. If the interface IP address is used as the OSPF Router-ID, it will cause routing re-convergence when that interface goes down.

Router-ID is configured per OSPF process instance. NVT testing only creates one instance per VDC.

To verify the OSPF router-id:

```
dc2-3# sh ip ospf

Routing Process 2 with ID 40.2.0.15 VRF default
Routing Process Instance Number 1

DC201-5# sh ip ospf nei
OSPF Process ID 2 VRF default
Total number of neighbors: 7
Neighbor ID      Pri State           Up Time  Address           Interface
40.2.0.15        1 FULL/ -         03:32:21 40.201.1.15      Po3
```

### 3.3.1.2.2 OSPF Reference Bandwidth

The default OSPF Auto-Cost reference bandwidth for calculating OSPF metric is 40Gbps for NX-OS and 100Mbps for IOS. The reference bandwidth should be configured to be the same across the entire network; NVT has configured 100Gbps as the reference bandwidth.

To verify OSPF reference-bandwidth, using the command:

```
dc2-3# sh ip ospf
Routing Process 2 with ID 40.2.0.15 VRF default
Routing Process Instance Number 1
Stateful High Availability enabled
Graceful-restart is configured
  Grace period: 60 state: Inactive
  Last graceful restart exit status: None
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
This router is an area border and autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from bgp-200
Administrative distance 110
Reference Bandwidth is 1000000 Mbps
```

### 3.3.1.2.3 OSPF Network Type

NVT has configured point-to-point OSPF Network Type on all interfaces between the core and aggregation switches. It removes the OSPF designated router and backup designated router (DR/BDR) election and reduces the OSPF neighbor adjacency negotiation process.

To verify OSPF point-to-point OSPF Network:

```
dc2-3# sh ip ospf interface P15
port-channel15 is up, line protocol is up
  IP address 40.201.1.15/24, Process ID 2 VRF default, area 0.0.0.201
  Enabled by interface configuration
  State P2P, Network type P2P, cost 50
  BFD is enabled
  Index 1, Transmit delay 1 sec
  1 Neighbors, flooding to 1, adjacent with 1
  Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
    Hello timer due in 00:00:00
  Message-digest authentication, using key id 1
  Number of opaque link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0

dc2-3# sh ip ospf neighbors
OSPF Process ID 2 VRF default
Total number of neighbors: 13
Neighbor ID    Pri State           Up Time  Address      Interface
40.201.0.19    1 FULL/ -          03:28:34 40.201.1.19  Po15
40.201.0.21    1 FULL/ -          03:56:40 40.201.2.21  Po16
```

### 3.3.1.2.4 OSPF Authentication

Cisco NX-OS supports two authentication methods, simple password authentication and MD5 authentication digest. Authentication can be configured for an OSPFv2 area or per interface.

NVT has configured MD5 authentication for each interface.

To verify OSPF authentication

```
dc2-3# show ip ospf interface p15
port-channel15 is up, line protocol is up
  IP address 40.201.1.15/24, Process ID 2 VRF default, area 0.0.0.201
```

```
Enabled by interface configuration
State P2P, Network type P2P, cost 50
BFD is enabled
Index 1, Transmit delay 1 sec
1 Neighbors, flooding to 1, adjacent with 1
Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello timer due in 00:00:01
Message-digest authentication, using key id 1
Number of opaque link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0
```

### 3.3.1.2.5 Route Redistribution

Route redistribution is configured on Core/Edge switches for both DC1 and DC2 to learn routes from BGP. Route maps are used to control which external routes are redistributed. NVT has configured IP prefix-list to filter IP addresses.

### 3.3.1.2.6 OSPF High Availability and Graceful Restart

Cisco provides multilevel high-availability architecture for OSPF: Non Stop Routing (NSR) and Graceful Restart (GR) with NSF.

With NSR, OSPF preserves the running state of the protocol data and sessions in persistent memory. If the OSPF application fails or needs to be restarted for any reason, it will restart from the preserved state to ensure that there's no disruption seen by any of its OSPF peers. The internal applications that manage the routing table and hardware forwarding tables will also not experience any failure, allowing for non-disruptive OSPF process restarts.

OSPF GR and NSF allow for non-disruptive failure of the supervisor on Cisco modular switches. On the Nexus 7000, the hardware routing engines are programmed per linecard. On active supervisor failure, the forwarding tables on the linecards are preserved while the standby supervisor takes over active control of the system. There's no disruption to packet forwarding during this process. GR prevents OSPF peers from restarting during a supervisor failure; thus, preserving their packet forwarding states. The combination of OSPF GR and SSO/NSF allows the entire network to continue operating seamlessly during a supervisor failure.

OSPF NSR and graceful restart are enabled by default on NX-OS. SSO/NSF and graceful restart must be explicitly enabled for the system and for OSPF, respectively, for catalyst 6500 and 4500 running IOS.

To Verify OSPF graceful restart:

```
dc2-3# sh ip ospf
Routing Process 2 with ID 40.2.0.15 VRF default
Routing Process Instance Number 1
Stateful High Availability enabled
Graceful-restart is configured
Grace period: 60 state: Inactive
Last graceful restart exit status: None
```

### 3.3.1.2.7 Passive Interfaces

All servers/hosts facing SVIs (Switched Virtual Interfaces) are configured as OSPF passive interfaces. This is to ensure that server farm subnets are advertised into OSPF, while preventing the formation of unnecessary OSPF adjacencies through the access layer.

To verify OSPF passive interface:

```
DC201-5# sh ip ospf interface vlan 12
Vlan12 is up, line protocol is up
  IP address 201.12.0.19/16, Process ID 2 VRF default, area 0.0.0.201
  Enabled by interface configuration
  State DR, Network type BROADCAST, cost 1000
  Index 9, Passive interface
```

### 3.3.1.2.8 OSPF Timers and Optimization

NVT has kept the OSPF hello/hold timers at their default values. This allows other resilience features such as SSO/NSF to provide high availability. BFD should be used for networks where fast peer failure detection is desired. NVT has left all OSPF hello/hold timers as default for DC1 and DC2.

To verify OSPF timers and optimization:

```
dc2-3# sh ip ospf

Routing Process 2 with ID 40.2.0.15 VRF default
Routing Process Instance Number 1
Stateful High Availability enabled
Graceful-restart is configured
  Grace period: 60 state: Inactive
  Last graceful restart exit status: None
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
This router is an area border and autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from
  bgp-200
Administrative distance 110
Reference Bandwidth is 1000000 Mbps
SPF throttling delay time of 100.000 msecs,
  SPF throttling hold time of 200.000 msecs,
  SPF throttling maximum wait time of 5000.000 msecs
LSA throttling start time of 50.000 msecs,
  LSA throttling hold interval of 100.000 msecs,
  LSA throttling maximum wait time of 300.000 msecs
Minimum LSA arrival 1000.000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 10 secs
Maximum paths to destination 8
Number of external LSAs 74, checksum sum 0x26b5ec
Number of opaque AS LSAs 0, checksum sum 0
Number of areas is 8, 8 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
Number of active areas is 8, 8 normal, 0 stub, 0 nssa
Install discard route for summarized external routes.
Install discard route for summarized internal routes.
BFD is enabled
  Area BACKBONE(0.0.0.0) (Inactive)
    Area has existed for 1w5d
    Interfaces in this area: 3 Active interfaces: 3
    Passive interfaces: 0 Loopback interfaces: 2
    No authentication available
    SPF calculation has run 2404 times
    Last SPF ran for 0.000257s
    Area ranges are
    Number of LSAs: 460, checksum sum 0xe018d2
  Area (0.0.0.201)
```

```

Area has existed for 1w5d
Interfaces in this area: 2 Active interfaces: 2
Passive interfaces: 0 Loopback interfaces: 0
No authentication available
SPF calculation has run 2404 times
  Last SPF ran for 0.001564s
Area ranges are
Number of LSAs: 790, checksum sum 0x17ed452

dc2-3# sh ip ospf interface port-channel 15
port-channel15 is up, line protocol is up
IP address 40.201.1.15/24, Process ID 2 VRF default, area 0.0.0.201
Enabled by interface configuration
State P2P, Network type P2P, cost 50
BFD is enabled
Index 1, Transmit delay 1 sec
1 Neighbors, flooding to 1, adjacent with 1
Timer intervals: Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello timer due in 00:00:07
  ACK timer due in 00:00:00
Message-digest authentication, using key id 1
Number of opaque link LSAs: 0, checksum sum 0

```

### 3.3.1.3 Unicast Forwarding Verification

On NX-OS platforms, routing is performed using hardware forwarding engines. The following sequence of commands illustrates verification of the programming of a host on a directly connected subnet on the Nexus 7000.

This switch is the authoritative router for a directly connected subnet on vlan 11: 10.11.0.0/16.

```

DC101-6# show running-config interface vlan 11

!Command: show running-config interface Vlan11
!Time: Fri Aug 30 16:03:24 2013

version 6.1(4a)

interface Vlan11
 ip access-group data_center_v4 in
 ipv6 traffic-filter data_center_v6 in
 no ip redirects
 ip address 101.11.0.21/16
 ip address 101.111.0.21/16 secondary
 ipv6 address 2001:1:101:11::21/64
 ip router ospf 1 area 0.0.0.101
 ip pim sparse-mode
 hsrp version 2
 hsrp 1
   authentication md5 key-string cisco
   preempt delay minimum 120
   priority 200
   ip 101.11.0.1
 hsrp 2
   authentication md5 key-string cisco
   preempt delay minimum 120
   priority 200
   ip 101.111.0.1
 hsrp 101 ipv6
   authentication md5 key-string cisco
   preempt delay minimum 120
   priority 200
   ip 2001:1:101:11::1
 ip dhcp relay address 94.253.253.2
 ip dhcp relay address 94.1.1.2

```

```
no shutdown
```

The host 101.11.7.1 has been learned via ARP on this subnet.

```
DC101-6# show ip arp 101.11.7.1
```

```
Flags: * - Adjacencies learnt on non-active FHRP router
+ - Adjacencies synced via CFSOE
# - Adjacencies Throttled for Glean
D - Static Adjacencies attached to down interface
```

```
IP ARP Table
```

```
Total number of entries: 1
```

Address	Age	MAC Address	Interface
101.11.7.1	00:04:45	0065.0b07.0100	Vlan11

On NX-OS, "show ip route" will also show directly connected host as /32 routes.

```
DC101-6# sh ip route 101.11.7.1
```

```
IP Route Table for VRF "default"
```

```
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'***' denotes best mcast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]
'%<string>' in via output denotes VRF <string>
```

```
101.11.7.1/32, ubest/mbest: 1/0, attached
*via 101.11.7.1, Vlan11, [250/0], 00:02:43, am
```

Directly connected host entries are programmed as adjacencies for programming in the FIB table.

```
DC101-6# sh ip adjacency 101.11.7.1
```

```
Flags: # - Adjacencies Throttled for Glean
G - Adjacencies of vPC peer with G/W bit
```

```
IP Adjacency Table for VRF default
```

```
Total number of entries: 1
```

Address	MAC Address	Pref	Source	Interface
101.11.7.1	0065.0b07.0100	50	arp	Vlan11

Find the PO interface on which this mac address is learnt

```
DC101-6# sh mac address-table address 0065.0b07.0100
```

```
Legend:
```

```
* - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link,
(T) - True, (F) - False
```

VLAN	MAC Address	Type	age	Secure	NTFY	Ports/SWID.SSID.LID
* 11	0065.0b07.0100	dynamic	0	F	F	Po7

Display PO7 member interface with module information

```
DC101-6# sh port-channel summary | in Po7
```

Port-Channel	Member	Eth	LACP	Eth8/1(P)
7	Po7(SU)	Eth	LACP	Eth8/1(P)

### Display adjacency index for this route in hardware table

```
DC101-6# sh system internal forwarding ip route 101.11.7.1 module 8
Routes for table default/base
```

Dev	Prefix	PfxIndex	AdjIndex	LIFB	LIF
1	101.11.7.1/32	0x4202	0x4300f	0	0x7b

### Display DMAC entry programmed in adjacency table

```
DC101-6# sh system internal forwarding adjacency module 8 entry 0x4300f detail
```

```
Device: 1 Index: 0x4300f DMAC: 0065.0b07.0100 SMAC: 0023.ac64.bbc2
LIF: 0x7b (Vlan11) DI: 0x0 ccc: 4 L2_FWD: NO RDT: NO
packets: 0 bytes: 549755813888zone enforce: 0
```

### Display allocated bridge-domain matches in the hardware table

```
DC101-6# sh vlan internal bd-info vlan-to-bd 11
```

VDC Id	Vlan Id	BD Id
2	11	123

### Display LTL entry for this mac address associated with bridge-domain

```
DC101-6# sh hardware mac address-table 8 vlan 11
```

FE	Valid	PI	BD	MAC	Index	Stat	SW	Modi	Age	Tmr	GM	Sec	TR	NT	RM	RMA	Cap	Fld	Always
						ic		fied	Byte	Sel		ure	AP	FY		TURE			Learn
0	1	1	123	0065.0b07.0100	0x00a2b	0	0x003	0	247	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### Display DMAC sent to LTL index for PO7

```
DC101-6# sh system internal pixm info lt1 0x00a2b
```

PC_TYPE	PORT	LTL	RES_ID	LTL_FLAG	CB_FLAG	MEMB_CNT
Normal	Po7	0x0a2b	0x16000006	0x00000000	0x00000002	1

## 3.3.2 Multicast Routing Design with PIM-ASM

Multicast routing has been enabled across the entire NVT network on DC1 and DC2. On NX-OS, multicast routing is enabled by default, while it needs to be explicitly enabled on IOS.

NVT multicast configuration:

```
feature pim
ip pim rp-address 40.2.50.1 group-list 230.2.0.0/16
ip pim rp-address 40.2.50.1 group-list 239.1.1.1/32
ip pim send-rp-announce loopback1 group-list 230.201.0.0/16
ip pim send-rp-discovery loopback1
ip pim ssm range 232.0.0.0/8
ip pim auto-rp forward listen
ip pim pre-build-spt
```

```
interface loopback1
 ip address 40.201.51.1/32
 ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201
 ip pim sparse-mode
```

```
feature msdp
 ip msdp originator-id loopback0
 ip msdp peer 40.201.0.19 connect-source loopback0

interface loopback0
 ip address 40.201.0.21/32
 ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201
 ip pim sparse-mode
```

### 3.3.2.1 PIM-ASM Rendezvous Point

The NVT topology relies heavily on vPC and as such PIM Sparse mode has been configured as the protocol of choice for multicast routing. NX-OS does not support PIM SSM and PIM Bidir operating over vPC.

#### 3.3.2.1.1 Auto-RP

The NVT testbed is designed to have an RP for each POD in DC1 and DC2 data centers to support the groups sourced from that particular POD. Each RP is configured on the aggregation switches for a given POD. NVT makes use of Auto-RP to automate distribution of RP information in the network.

To verify PIM RP:

```
DC201-6# sh ip pim rp
PIM RP Status Information for VRF "default"
BSR disabled
Auto-RP RPA: 40.207.51.1, uptime: 22:40:53, expires: 00:02:38
BSR RP Candidate policy: None
BSR RP policy: None
Auto-RP Announce policy: None
Auto-RP Discovery policy: None
RP: 40.2.50.1, (0), uptime: 22:50:21, expires: 00:02:38 (A),
  priority: 0, RP-source: 40.207.51.1 (A), (local), group ranges:
    239.1.1.1/32  230.2.0.0/16
RP: 40.201.51.1*, (0), uptime: 22:48:58, expires: 00:02:38,
  priority: 0, RP-source: 40.207.51.1 (A), group ranges:
    230.201.0.0/16

DC201-6# sh ip pim group-range
PIM Group-Range Configuration for VRF "default"
Group-range      Mode      RP-address      Shared-tree-only range
232.0.0.0/8      SSM       -                -
230.2.0.0/16     ASM       40.2.50.1        -
230.201.0.0/16   ASM       40.201.51.1     -
239.1.1.1/32     ASM       40.2.50.1        -
```

#### 3.3.2.1.1.1 Auto-RP Forward Listen

NVT has enabled the Auto-RP listening and forwarding feature so that the Auto-RP mechanism can dynamically inform routers in the PIM domain of the group-to-RP mapping. By default, listening or forwarding of Auto-RP messages is not enabled on NX-OS.

### 3.3.2.1.2 Static RP

The NVT network is configured with a backup RP on the core routers for all groups in the network. This RP is statically configured on all routers in the network. Auto-RP takes precedence over static RP.

To verify PIM RP:

```
DC201-6# sh ip pim rp
PIM RP Status Information for VRF "default"
BSR disabled
Auto-RP RPA: 40.207.51.1, uptime: 22:40:53, expires: 00:02:38
BSR RP Candidate policy: None
BSR RP policy: None
Auto-RP Announce policy: None
Auto-RP Discovery policy: None
RP: 40.2.50.1, (0), uptime: 22:50:21, expires: 00:02:38 (A),
  priority: 0, RP-source: 40.207.51.1 (A), (local), group ranges:
    239.1.1.1/32 230.2.0.0/16
RP: 40.201.51.1*, (0), uptime: 22:48:58, expires: 00:02:38,
  priority: 0, RP-source: 40.207.51.1 (A), group ranges:
    230.201.0.0/16

DC201-6# sh ip pim group-range
PIM Group-Range Configuration for VRF "default"
Group-range      Mode      RP-address      Shared-tree-only range
232.0.0.0/8      SSM       -               -
230.2.0.0/16     ASM       40.2.50.1      -
230.201.0.0/16   ASM       40.201.51.1    -
239.1.1.1/32     ASM       40.2.50.1      -
```

### 3.3.2.1.3 Anycast RP with MSDP

NVT has configured Anycast RP with MSDP within each POD at the aggregation layer. NVT has also configured Anycast RP with MSDP among the core switches.

NVT Anycast RP and MSDP configuration:

<pre>N7K aggregation 1:  !Anycast RP configuration ip pim send-rp-announce loopback1 group-list 230.201.0.0/16 ip pim send-rp-discovery loopback1 interface loopback1  ip address 40.201.51.1/32  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201  ip pim sparse-mode  ! MSDP configuration ip msdp originator-id loopback0 ip msdp peer 40.201.0.21 connect-source loopback0 interface loopback0  ip address 40.201.0.19/32  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201  ip pim sparse-mode</pre>	<pre>N7K aggregation 2:  !Anycast RP configuration ip pim send-rp-announce loopback1 group-list 230.201.0.0/16 ip pim send-rp-discovery loopback1 interface loopback1  ip address 40.201.51.1/32  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201  ip pim sparse-mode  ! MSDP configuration ip msdp originator-id loopback0 ip msdp peer 40.201.0.19 connect-source loopback0 interface loopback0  ip address 40.201.0.21/32  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.201  ip pim sparse-mode</pre>
---	---

To verify MSDP peer and SA\_Cache:

```
DC201-5# sh ip msdp sa-cache
MSDP SA Route Cache for VRF "default" - 100 entries
Source      Group      RP      ASN      Uptime
201.11.7.1  230.201.0.1  40.201.0.21  0      16:23:37
```

```

201.11.7.2      230.201.0.1    40.201.0.21    0           16:12:19
201.11.7.3      230.201.0.1    40.201.0.21    0           16:23:37
201.11.7.4      230.201.0.1    40.201.0.21    0           16:12:19
201.11.7.5      230.201.0.1    40.201.0.21    0           16:23:37
201.11.7.6      230.201.0.1    40.201.0.21    0           16:12:19

DC201-5# sh ip msdp sum
MSDP Peer Status Summary for VRF "default"
Local ASN: 0, originator-id: 40.201.0.19

Number of configured peers: 1
Number of established peers: 1
Number of shutdown peers: 0

Peer          Peer      Connection  Uptime/   Last msg  (S,G)s
Address       ASN       State       Downtime  Received  Received
40.201.0.21  0        Established  17:34:46  00:00:35  100

```

### 3.3.2.2 PIM spt-threshold

NVT has enabled *ip pim spt-threshold infinity* on the last hop non-vPC PIM routers to decrease the multicast entries hardware usage across the network. Nexus 7000 vPC does not support PIM spt-threshold configuration.

### 3.3.2.3 Multicast Multipath

Cisco NX-OS Multicast multipath is enabled by default and the load sharing selection algorithm is based on the source and group addresses. On Cisco IOS Multicast multipath is disabled by default. When multipath is enabled on Cisco IOS, the default load sharing selection algorithm is source-based. The algorithm on IOS can be configured to match the behavior on NX-OS with the command *“ip multicast multipath s-g-hash basic”*.

NVT has enabled multicast multipath across the whole network on all applicable platforms.

### 3.3.3 Multicast Forwarding Verification

The following sequence of commands illustrates the verification of the Cisco NX-OS multicast L2 and L3 forwarding.

Displays a specific multicast route 230.101.0.1 with incoming interface information

```

DC6-DC101-6# show ip mroute 230.102.0.1
IP Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"

(*, 230.102.0.1/32), uptime: 00:21:33, igmp ip pim
Incoming interface: port-channel4, RPF nbr: 40.101.4.17
Outgoing interface list: (count: 20)
  Vlan2010, uptime: 00:21:28, igmp
  Vlan2004, uptime: 00:21:28, igmp
  Vlan17, uptime: 00:21:28, igmp
  Vlan16, uptime: 00:21:28, igmp
  Vlan15, uptime: 00:21:28, igmp
  Vlan14, uptime: 00:21:28, igmp
  Vlan2009, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
  Vlan2008, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp

```

```

Vlan2007, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan2006, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan2005, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan2003, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan2002, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan2001, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan20, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan19, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan18, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan13, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan12, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp
Vlan11, uptime: 00:21:33, igmp

```

```

(102.11.17.1/32, 230.102.0.1/32), uptime: 00:08:48, ip mrib pim
Incoming interface: port-channel4, RPF nbr: 40.101.4.17
Outgoing interface list: (count: 20)
Vlan2010, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2009, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2008, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2007, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2006, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2005, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2004, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2003, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2002, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan2001, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan20, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan19, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan18, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan17, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan16, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan15, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan14, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan13, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan12, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib
Vlan11, uptime: 00:08:48, mrib

```

### Display DR information for that interface Vlan11

```
DC101-6# sh ip pim interface brief
```

```
PIM Interface Status for VRF "default"
```

Interface	IP Address	PIM DR Address	Neighbor Count	Border Interface
Vlan11	101.11.0.21	101.11.0.21	1	no
Vlan2001	101.201.0.21	101.201.0.21	1	no
port-channel3	40.101.2.21	40.101.2.21	1	no
port-channel4	40.101.4.21	40.101.4.21	1	no
port-channel9	40.101.6.21	0.0.0.0	0	no
loopback0	40.101.0.21	40.101.0.21	0	no
loopback1	40.101.51.1	40.101.51.1	0	no

### Displays mroute RPF interface and forwarding counters in L3 hardware table

```
DC6-DC101-6# sh forwarding multicast route group 230.102.0.1 source 102.11.17.1
```

```
slot 1
=====
```

```

(102.11.17.1/32, 230.102.0.1/32), RPF Interface: port-channel4, flags:
Received Packets: 13820 Bytes: 1326720
Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 20
Outgoing Interface List Index: 6
Vlan11 Outgoing Packets:35186683 Bytes:3377921568
Vlan12 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan13 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184

```

```

Vlan14 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan15 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan16 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan17 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan18 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan19 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan20 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2001 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2002 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2003 Outgoing Packets:39346009 Bytes:3777216864
Vlan2004 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2005 Outgoing Packets:39346028 Bytes:3777218688
Vlan2006 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2007 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2008 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2009 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184
Vlan2010 Outgoing Packets:26230679 Bytes:2518145184

```

Displays the multicast routing table with packet counts and bit rates for all Sources

```

DC6-DC101-6# sh ip mroute 230.102.0.1 summary
IP Multicast Routing Table for VRF "default"

Total number of routes: 1018
Total number of (*,G) routes: 17
Total number of (S,G) routes: 1000
Total number of (*,G-prefix) routes: 1
Group count: 17, rough average sources per group: 58.8

Group: 230.102.0.1/32, Source count: 400
Source      packets    bytes      aps    pps      bit-rate    oifs
(*,G)      65428     5363312   81     0        0.000 bps  20
102.11.17.1 14727     1207606   81     20       13.186 kbps 20
102.11.17.2 14629     1199578   82     20       13.186 kbps 20
102.11.17.3 14689     1204482   81     20       13.186 kbps 20

```

Display IGMP Snooping groups information for that group

```

DC101-6# sh ip igmp snooping groups 230.102.0.1 vlan 11
Type: S - Static, D - Dynamic, R - Router port, F - Fabricpath core port

Vlan Group Address      Ver  Type  Port list
11   230.102.0.1    v2   D     Po7 Po8

```

Displays detected multicast routers for that Vlan

```

DC101-6# sh ip igmp snooping mrouter vlan 11

Type: S - Static, D - Dynamic, V - vPC Peer Link
      I - Internal, F - Fabricpath core port
      U - User Configured

Vlan Router-port  Type      Uptime      Expires
11   Vlan11      I         02:04:10   never
11   Po5         SVD       01:38:00   00:04:54

```

Displays IGMP Snooping querier information for that Vlan

```

DC101-6# sh ip igmp snooping querier vlan 11
Vlan IP Address      Version Expires      Port
11   101.11.0.19    v2       00:03:51   port-channel5

```

### Display L2 MFDM software entries for that group/vlan 11

```
DC6-DC101-6# sh forwarding distribution ip igmp snooping vlan 11 group 230.102.0.1
Vlan: 11, Group: 230.102.0.1, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 76
  Reference Count: 12
  Platform Index: 0x7fc7
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 4
    port-channel5
    port-channel7
    port-channel8
    Replicator1/2/5

Vlan: 11, Aggregated Group: 230.102.0.1, Source: 0.0.0.0
  Outgoing Interface List Index: 82
  Reference Count: 120
  Platform Index: 0x7fc1
  Number of Outgoing Interfaces: 3
    port-channel5
    port-channel7
    port-channel8
```

### Display L2 hardware entry for that group/vlan

```
DC6-DC101-6# sh system internal ip igmp snooping vlan 11 group 230.102.0.1 module 8

VDC: 2
Lookup Mode : IP

Vlan  Group          Source          Epoch  RID  DTL    hwptr  Ref#  GS Entry#
11    230.102.0.1        0.0.0.0        1      76  0x7fc7 0x4a3f  1     0
```

### Display DTL sent to LTL index for PO7

```
DC6-DC101-6# sh system internal pixm info lt1 0x7fc7
MCAST LTLs allocated for VDC:2
=====
LTL  IFIDX/RID  LTL_FLAG CB_FLAG
0x7fc7 0x0000004c 0x00     0x0002

mi | v4_fpoe | v5_fpoe | clp_v4_12 | clp_v5_12 | clp20_v4_13 | clp_cr_v4_13 | flag | proxy_if_index
0xd | 0xb     | 0x0     | 0x7       | 0x0       | 0x0         | 0x47         | 0x0  | repl1/2/5

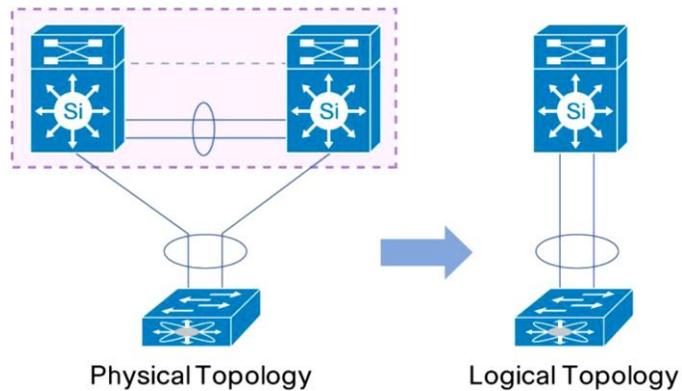
Member info
-----
IFIDX          LTL
-----
Po8             0x0a2d
Po7             0x0a2b
Po5             0x0a29
```

## 3.4 Layer-2/ Layer-3 Aggregation/Access Layer Network Design Overview

### 3.4.1 vPC

A virtual port channel (vPC) allows links that are physically connected to two different Cisco NX-OS switches to appear as a single port channel to a third device. The third device can be a switch, server, or any other networking device that supports link aggregation technology.

Figure 5 Creating a Single Logical Node through vPC (virtual Port Channel) Technology



Typical vPC peers configuration

<pre> N7K 1: feature vpc  ! vpc domain config vpc domain 95   peer-switch   role priority 200   peer-keepalive destination 1.1.1.2 source 1.1.1.1 vrf vpc-keepalive   track 10   auto-recovery   ip arp synchronize  ! vpc peer-link config interface port-channel6N7K-2   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960   spanning-tree port type network   vpc peer-link ! vpc peer-link member config interface Ethernet1/4   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960   channel-group 6 mode active   no shutdown  ! vpc peer-keepalive config interface Ethernet1/1   vrf member vpc-keepalive   ip address 1.1.1.1/24   no shutdown  ! vpc member port-channel config interface port-channel7   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010   vpc 7 ! vpc member port config interface Ethernet8/1   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,11-20,2001- </pre>	<pre> N7K 1: feature vpc  ! vpc domain config vpc domain 95   peer-switch   role priority 200   peer-keepalive destination 1.1.1.1 source 1.1.1.2 vrf vpc-keepalive   track 10   auto-recovery   ip arp synchronize  ! vpc peer-link config interface port-channel5   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960   spanning-tree port type network   vpc peer-link ! vpc peer-link member config interface Ethernet1/4   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960   channel-group 5 mode active   no shutdown  ! vpc peer-keepalive config interface Ethernet1/1   vrf member vpc-keepalive   ip address 1.1.1.2/24   no shutdown  ! vpc member port-channel config interface port-channel7   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010   vpc 7 ! vpc member port config interface Ethernet8/1   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,11-20,2001- </pre>
--	---

<pre> 2010,3001-3010 channel-group 7 mode active no shutdown  !vpc object tracking !! uplinks track 1 interface port-channel3 line-protocol track 2 interface port-channel4 line-protocol !!vpc peer-link track 3 interface port-channel6 line-protocol track 10 list boolean or object 1 object 2 object 3  ! PIM prebuild SPT(only for non F2 mode) ip pim pre-build-spt </pre>	<pre> 2010,3001-3010 channel-group 7 mode active no shutdown  !vpc object tracking !! uplinks track 1 interface port-channel3 line-protocol track 2 interface port-channel4 line-protocol !!vpc peer-link track 3 interface port-channel5 line-protocol track 10 list boolean or object 1 object 2 object 3  ! PIM prebuild SPT(only for non F2 mode) ip pim pre-build-spt </pre>
---	---

**Display vPC status:**

```

N7K-2# show vpc
Legend:
          (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id          : 95
Peer status            : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status  : peer is alive
Configuration consistency status : success
Per-vlan consistency status : success
Type-2 consistency status : success
vPC role                : primary
Number of vPCs configured : 108
Track object           : 10
Peer Gateway           : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs : -
Graceful Consistency Check : Enabled
Auto-recovery status   : Enabled (timeout = 240 seconds)

vPC Peer-link status
-----
id  Port  Status Active vlans
--  ---  -
1   Po5   up    1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960

vPC status
-----
id  Port  Status Consistency Reason          Active vlans
--  ---  -
7   Po7   up    success  success          1,11-20,200
                                1-2010,3001
                                -3010
8   Po8   up    success  success          1,11-20,200
                                1-2010,3001

```

**3.4.1.1 LACP**

NVT makes use of LACP mode active for all link aggregation.

**Display port-channels and link aggregation protocol information:**

```

N7K-2# show port-channel summary
Flags: D - Down          P - Up in port-channel (members)
       I - Individual    H - Hot-standby (LACP only)
       s - Suspended     r - Module-removed

```

```

S - Switched   R - Routed
U - Up (port-channel)
M - Not in use. Min-links not met
-----
Group Port-      Type      Protocol  Member Ports
Channel
-----
3   Po3(RU)   Eth      LACP      Eth1/3(P)  Eth1/5(P)
4   Po4(RU)   Eth      LACP      Eth1/2(P)  Eth1/6(P)
5   Po5(SU)   Eth      LACP      Eth1/4(P)  Eth1/7(P)
7   Po7(SU)   Eth      LACP      Eth8/1(P)
8   Po8(SU)   Eth      LACP      Eth8/2(P)
DC6-DC101-6# show lacp interface ethernet 8/1
Interface Ethernet8/1 is up
  Channel group is 7 port channel is Po7
  PDUs sent: 2381
  PDUs rcvd: 2577
  Markers sent: 0
  Markers rcvd: 0
  Marker response sent: 0
  Marker response rcvd: 0
  Unknown packets rcvd: 0
  Illegal packets rcvd: 0
Lag Id: [ [(7f9b, 0-23-4-ee-be-5f, 8007, 0, 0), (8000, 0-1b-90-25-44-0, 6, 0, 0)] ]
Operational as aggregated link since Tue Aug 13 12:15:43 2013

Local Port: Eth8/1   MAC Address= 0-23-ac-64-bb-c2
  System Identifier=0x8000, Port Identifier=0x8000,0x801
  Operational key=32775
  LACP_Activity=passive
  LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
  Synchronization=IN_SYNC
  Collecting=true
  Distributing=true
  Partner information refresh timeout=Long Timeout (90s)
Actor Admin State=60
Actor Oper State=60
Neighbor: 0x103
  MAC Address= 0-1b-90-25-44-0
  System Identifier=0x8000, Port Identifier=0x8000,0x103
  Operational key=6
  LACP_Activity=active
  LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
  Synchronization=IN_SYNC
  Collecting=true
  Distributing=true
Partner Admin State=61
Partner Oper State=61
Aggregate or Individual(True=1)= 1

```

### 3.4.1.2 VLAN Trunking

NVT makes use of VLAN trunking in the aggregation-access blocks to provide security and segregation. Cisco devices make use of some vlans for internal use. These vlans must not be used externally by the network.

Display vlan information for Nexus 7000:

```

N7K-2# show vlan internal usage

VLANs          DESCRIPTION
-----
3968-4031      Multicast
4032-4035,4048-4059  Online Diagnostic

```

```

4036-4039,4060-4087  ERSPAN
4042                Satellite
4040                Fabric scale
3968-4095           Current
N7K-2# show vlan id 11

```

```

VLAN Name                Status    Ports
-----
11  VLAN0011              active    Po5, Po7, Po8, Po17, Po27, Po71
                                   Po72, Po73, Po74, Po77, Po78
                                   Po201, Po221, Po401, Po421
                                   Po441, Po501, Po521, Eth1/4
                                   Eth1/7, Eth8/1, Eth8/2, Eth8/16
                                   Eth8/18, Eth8/29, Eth8/30
                                   Eth9/42, Eth10/31, Eth102/1/1
                                   Eth102/1/21, Eth102/1/41
                                   Eth104/1/25, Eth104/1/26
                                   Eth104/1/27, Eth104/1/28
                                   Eth104/1/29, Eth104/1/30
                                   Eth104/1/31, Eth104/1/32

```

```

VLAN Type          Vlan-mode
-----
11  enet             CE

```

```

Remote SPAN VLAN
-----
Disabled

```

```

Primary  Secondary  Type          Ports
-----

```

### Display vlan information for Nexus 5000:

```

DC202-701# sh vlan internal usage

VLANs                DESCRIPTION
-----
3968-4031            Multicast
4032-4035            Online Diagnostic
4036-4039            ERSPAN
4042                Satellite
3968-4047,4094       Current

```

### Display vlan information for Nexus 3000:

```

DC202-47# sh vlan internal usage

VLAN      DESCRIPTION
-----
3968-4031 Multicast
4032      Online diagnostics vlan1
4033      Online diagnostics vlan2
4034      Online diagnostics vlan3
4035      Online diagnostics vlan4
4036-4047 Reserved
4094      Reserved

```

### 3.4.1.3 Spanning Tree

vPC technology helps build a loop free topology by leveraging port-channels from access devices to the vPC domain. A port-channel is seen as a logical link from the spanning tree's standpoint, so a vPC

domain with vPC-attached access devices forms a star topology at L2 (there are no STP blocked ports in this type of topology). In this case, STP is used as a fail-safe mechanism to protect against any network loops caused by human error (like plugging a loopback cable across the 2 vPC peer device).

NVT makes use of Rapid-PVST which is the default spanning tree protocol on NX-OS. For networks with larger logical port counts, MST is recommended.

Display spanning tree information:

```
N7K-2# show spanning-tree vlan 11

VLAN0011
Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
Root ID    Priority    24587
           Address    0023.04ee.be5f
           This bridge is the root
           Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec

Bridge ID  Priority    24587 (priority 24576 sys-id-ext 11)
           Address    0023.04ee.be5f
           Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec

Interface      Role Sts Cost      Prio.Nbr Type
-----
Po5             Desg FWD 1000     128.4100 (vPC peer-link) Network P2p
Po7             Desg FWD 200      128.4102 (vPC) P2p
Po8             Desg FWD 200      128.4103 (vPC) P2p
Po17            Desg FWD 200      128.4112 (vPC) P2p
Po71            Desg FWD 200      128.4166 (vPC) Edge P2p
Po77            Desg FWD 200      128.4172 (vPC) Edge P2p
Po78            Desg FWD 200      128.4173 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth102/1/1     Desg FWD 20000    128.4197 Edge P2p
Eth102/1/21    Desg FWD 20000    128.4197 Edge P2p
Eth102/1/41    Desg FWD 20000    128.4197 Edge P2p

N7K-2# show spanning-tree summary totals
Switch is in rapid-pvst mode
Root bridge for: VLAN0001-VLAN0006, VLAN0009-VLAN0100, VLAN2001-VLAN2010
                VLAN3001-VLAN3010, VLAN3951-VLAN3960
Port Type Default          is disable
Edge Port [PortFast] BPDU Guard Default is disabled
Edge Port [PortFast] BPDU Filter Default is disabled
Bridge Assurance          is enabled
Loopguard Default        is disabled
Pathcost method used      is long
vPC peer-switch          is enabled (operational)
STP-Lite                  is enabled

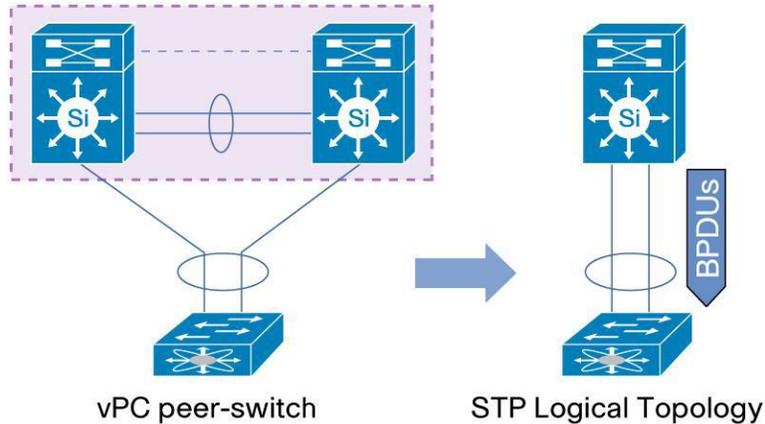
Name                    Blocking Listening Learning Forwarding STP Active
-----
130 vlans                0          0          0          488          488
```

### 3.4.1.3.1 vPC Peer-Switch Feature

The vPC Peer-Switch feature allows a pair of vPC peer devices to appear as a single Spanning Tree Protocol root in the Layer 2 topology (they have the same bridge ID). vPC peer-switch must be configured on both vPC peer devices to become operational.

This feature simplifies Spanning Tree Protocol configuration by configuring vPC VLANs on both peer devices with the same Spanning Tree Protocol priority. A vPC Peer-Switch eliminates the need to map the Spanning Tree Protocol root to the vPC primary peer device.

Figure 6 vPC Peer-switch



#### 3.4.1.4 Configuration Parameters Consistency

After the vPC feature is enabled and the vPC peer-link on both peer devices is configured, Cisco Fabric Services messages provide a copy of the local vPC peer device configuration to the remote vPC peer device. The systems then determine whether any of the crucial configuration parameters differ on the two devices.

When a Type 1 inconsistency check is detected, the following actions are taken:

- For global configuration type 1 inconsistency check, all vPC member ports are set to down state.
- For vPC interface configuration type 1 inconsistency check, the misconfigured vPC is set to down state.

When a Type 2 inconsistency check is detected, the following actions are taken:

- For global configuration type 2 inconsistency check, all vPC member ports remain in up state and vPC systems trigger protective actions.
- For vPC interface configuration type 2 inconsistency check, the misconfigured vPC remains in up state. However, depending on the discrepancy type, vPC systems will trigger protective actions. The most typical misconfiguration deals with the allowed VLANs in the vPC interface trunking configuration. In this case, vPC systems will disable the vPC interface VLANs that do not match on both sides.

Display vPC consistency parameters:

```
N7K-2# show vpc consistency-parameters global
```

```
Legend:
  Type 1 : vPC will be suspended in case of mismatch
```

Name	Type	Local Value	Peer Value
-----	-----	-----	-----
STP Mode	1	Rapid-PVST	Rapid-PVST

STP Disabled	1	None	None
STP MST Region Name	1	""	""
STP MST Region Revision	1	0	0
STP MST Region Instance to	1		
VLAN Mapping			
STP Loopguard	1	Disabled	Disabled
STP Bridge Assurance	1	Enabled	Enabled
STP Port Type, Edge	1	Normal, Disabled,	Normal, Disabled,
BPDUFILTER, Edge BPDUGuard		Disabled	Disabled
STP MST Simulate PVST	1	Enabled	Enabled
Interface-vlan admin up	2	1,10-20,2001-2010,3951	1,10-20,2001-2010,3951
		-3960	-3960
Interface-vlan routing	2	1,10-20,2001-2010,3951	1,10-20,30,75,2001-201
capability		-3960	0,3951-3960
VTP domain	2	interop	interop
VTP version	2	1	1
VTP mode	2	Server	Server
VTP password	2		
VTP pruning status	2	Disabled	Disabled
Allowed VLANs	-	1-100,2001-2010,3001-3	1-100,2001-2010,3001-3
		010,3951-3960	010,3951-3960
Local suspended VLANs	-	-	-
N7K-2# show vpc consistency-parameters interface port-channel 7			
Legend:			
Type 1 : vPC will be suspended in case of mismatch			
Name	Type	Local Value	Peer Value
-----	----	-----	-----
lag-id	1	[(7f9b, 0-23-4-ee-be-5f, 8007, 0, 0), (8000, 0-1b-90-25-44-0, 6, 0, 0)]	[(7f9b, 0-23-4-ee-be-5f, 8007, 0, 0), (8000, 0-1b-90-25-44-0, 6, 0, 0)]
mode	1	passive	passive
STP Port Type	1	Default	Default
STP Port Guard	1	Default	Default
STP MST Simulate PVST	1	Default	Default
Native Vlan	1	1	1
Port Mode	1	trunk	trunk
MTU	1	1500	1500
Duplex	1	full	full
Speed	1	10 Gb/s	10 Gb/s
Admin port mode	1	trunk	trunk
Interface type	1	port-channel	port-channel
LACP Mode	1	on	on
vPC card type	1	Earl8	Earl8
Allowed VLANs	-	1,10-20,2001-2010,3001	1,11-20,2001-2010,3001
		-3010	-3010
Local suspended VLANs	-	10	-

### 3.4.1.5 vPC in mixed chassis mode (M1/F1 ports in same system or VDC)

Mixed chassis mode is a system where both M1 ports and F1 ports are used simultaneously.

M1 Series line cards provide scalable Layer 2 and Layer 3 capabilities. F1 Series line cards provide high-density cost-effective Layer 2 10-Gigabit Ethernet connectivity. Interoperability between M1 and F1 ports is provided by L3 internal proxy routing where M1 ports are used for L3 proxy when traffic entering a F1 port needs to be routed (L3 traffic for inter VLAN routing or traffic going outside of data center). M1 line cards typically host the interface VLAN (i.e SVI - Switch Virtual Interface) on behalf of F1 line cards.

A vPC system in mixed chassis mode with peer-link on F1 ports present the following characteristics:

- The total number of MAC addresses supported is 16K (capacity of one forwarding engine [i.e switch on chip] on the F1 series line card)
- M1 ports are used only for L3 uplinks
- F1 ports are used for vPC member ports (can use M1 ports as well if needed)
- Need to use the *peer-gateway exclude-vlan <VLAN list>* knob to exclude VLANs that belong to backup routing path (this command only applies to a vPC system in mixed chassis mode with vPC peer-link on F1)

NVT makes use of M1 ports for the vPC peer-link and F1 ports for the vPC member ports. A vPC system in mixed chassis mode with the peer-link on M1 ports presents the following characteristics:

- The total number of MAC addresses supported is 128K (capacity of forwarding engine on the M1 series line card)
- M1 ports are used for L3 uplinks and vPC peer-link
- F1 ports are used for vPC member ports (can use M1 ports as well if needed). Non-overlapping assignment of vlans on the F1 card SoC's ensures the best use of mac address table space.
- There is no need to use the *peer-gateway exclude-vlan <VLAN list>* knob

Display layer 3 proxy details:

```
N7K-2# show hardware proxy layer-3 detail

Global Information:
  Layer-2 only Modules: Count: 1, Slot: 7
  Layer-3 Modules supporting proxy layer-3: Count: 4, Slot: 1,8-10

  Replication Rebalance Mode:          Manual
  Number of proxy layer-3 forwarders:   22
  Number of proxy layer-3 replicators:  14

Forwarder Interfaces          Status    Reason
-----
Eth1/1                        up        SUCCESS
Eth1/2                        up        SUCCESS
Eth1/3                        up        SUCCESS
Eth1/4                        up        SUCCESS
Eth1/5                        up        SUCCESS
Eth1/6                        up        SUCCESS
Eth1/7                        up        SUCCESS
Eth8/1, Eth8/3, Eth8/5, Eth8/7 up        SUCCESS
Eth8/2, Eth8/4, Eth8/6, Eth8/8 up        SUCCESS
Eth8/10, Eth8/12, Eth8/14, Eth8/16 up        SUCCESS
Eth8/17, Eth8/19, Eth8/21, Eth8/23 up        SUCCESS
Eth8/18, Eth8/20, Eth8/22, Eth8/24 up        SUCCESS
Eth8/25, Eth8/27, Eth8/29, Eth8/31 up        SUCCESS
Eth8/26, Eth8/28, Eth8/30, Eth8/32 up        SUCCESS
Eth9/41-44                    up        SUCCESS
Eth10/1, Eth10/3, Eth10/5, Eth10/7 up        SUCCESS
Eth10/2, Eth10/4, Eth10/6, Eth10/8 up        SUCCESS
Eth10/9, Eth10/11, Eth10/13, Eth10/15 up        SUCCESS
Eth10/10, Eth10/12, Eth10/14, Eth10/16 up        SUCCESS
Eth10/17, Eth10/19, Eth10/21, Eth10/23 up        SUCCESS
Eth10/18, Eth10/20, Eth10/22, Eth10/24 up        SUCCESS
Eth10/25, Eth10/27, Eth10/29, Eth10/31 up        SUCCESS

RE = Replication Engine
Replicator Interfaces (RE instance)  #Interface-Vlan  Interface-Vlan
-----
Eth1/1-2 (0)                          4                1,10-12
```

Eth1/3-4 (1)	3	13-15
Eth1/5-6 (2)	3	16-18
Eth1/7-8 (3)	3	19-20, 2001
Eth8/1, Eth8/3, Eth8/5, Eth8/7, Eth8/9,	3	2002-2004
Eth8/11, Eth8/13, Eth8/15 (3)		
Eth8/2, Eth8/4, Eth8/6, Eth8/8, Eth8/10,	3	2005-2007
Eth8/12, Eth8/14, Eth8/16 (0)		
Eth8/17, Eth8/19, Eth8/21, Eth8/23,	3	2008-2010
Eth8/25, Eth8/27, Eth8/29, Eth8/31 (2)		
Eth8/18, Eth8/20, Eth8/22, Eth8/24,	3	2950-2952
Eth8/26, Eth8/28, Eth8/30, Eth8/32 (1)		
Eth9/1-24 (0)	3	2953-2955
Eth9/25-48 (1)	3	2956-2958
Eth10/1, Eth10/3, Eth10/5, Eth10/7,	3	2959-2960, 3951
Eth10/9, Eth10/11, Eth10/13, Eth10/15		
(3)		
Eth10/2, Eth10/4, Eth10/6, Eth10/8,	3	3952-3954
Eth10/10, Eth10/12, Eth10/14, Eth10/16		
(0)		
Eth10/17, Eth10/19, Eth10/21, Eth10/23,	3	3955-3957
Eth10/25, Eth10/27, Eth10/29, Eth10/31		
(2)		
Eth10/18, Eth10/20, Eth10/22, Eth10/24,	3	3958-3960
Eth10/26, Eth10/28, Eth10/30, Eth10/32		
(1)		

### 3.4.1.6 vPC Role Priority

There are two defined vPC roles: primary and secondary. The vPC role defines which of the two vPC peer devices processes Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) and responds to Address Resolution Protocol (ARP).

In case of a tie (same role priority value defined on both peer devices), the lowest system MAC will dictate the primary peer device.

Display vpc role, system-mac, system-priority:

```
N7K-2# show vpc role

vPC Role status
-----
vPC role           : primary
Dual Active Detection Status : 0
vPC system-mac    : 00:23:04:ee:be:5f
vPC system-priority : 32667
vPC local system-mac : 00:23:ac:64:bb:c2
vPC local role-priority : 110
```

### 3.4.1.7 vPC Peer-Link

The vPC peer-link is a standard 802.1Q trunk that performs the following actions:

- Carry vPC and non-vPC VLANs.
- Carry Cisco Fabric Services messages that are tagged with CoS=4 for reliable communication.
- Carry flooded traffic between the vPC peer devices.
- Carry STP BPDUs, HSRP hello messages, and IGMP updates.

When the vPC peer-link fails and the vPC peer-keepalive link is still up, the vPC secondary peer device performs the following operations:

- Suspends its vPC member ports
- Shuts down the SVI associated to the vPC VLAN

Display vPC peer-link information:

```

N7K-2# show vpc
Legend:
          (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id           : 95
Peer status              : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status    : peer is alive
Configuration consistency status : success
Per-vlan consistency status : success
Type-2 consistency status : success
vPC role                 : primary
Number of vPCs configured : 108
Track object             : 10
Peer Gateway             : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs : -
Graceful Consistency Check : Enabled
Auto-recovery status     : Enabled (timeout = 240 seconds)

vPC Peer-link status
-----
id  Port  Status Active vlans
-----
1  Po5   up    1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960

vPC status
-----
id  Port  Status Consistency Reason           Active vlans
-----
7  Po7   up    success  success           1,11-20,200
                                1-2010,3001
                                -3010
8  Po8   up    success  success           1,11-20,200
                                1-2010,3001

```

### 3.4.1.8 vPC Peer-keepalive Link

The vPC peer-keepalive link is a Layer 3 link that joins one vPC peer device to the other vPC peer device and carries a periodic heartbeat between those devices. It is used at the boot up of the vPC systems to guarantee that both peer devices are up before forming the vPC domain. It is also used when the vPC peer-link fails, in which case, the vPC peer-keepalive link is leveraged to detect split brain scenario (both vPC peer devices are active-active).

Default values for VPC peer-keepalive links:

Timer	Default value
Keepalive interval	1 seconds
Keepalive hold timeout (on vPC peer-link loss)	3 seconds
Keepalive timeout	5 seconds

When building a vPC peer-keepalive link, use the following in descending order of preference:

1. Dedicated link(s) (1-Gigabit Ethernet port is enough) configured as L3. A port-channel with 2 X 1G port is preferred.
2. Mgmt0 interface (along with management traffic)
3. As a last resort, route the peer-keepalive link over the Layer 3 infrastructure.

NVT makes use of the 1<sup>st</sup> option.

Display vpc peer-keepalive information:

```
N7K-2# show vpc peer-keepalive
vPC keep-alive status      : peer is alive
--Peer is alive for       : (5775) seconds, (700) msec
--Send status              : Success
--Last send at            : 2013.08.14 12:19:21 112 ms
--Sent on interface       : Eth1/1
--Receive status          : Success
--Last receive at         : 2013.08.14 12:19:21 113 ms
--Received on interface   : Eth1/1
--Last update from peer   : (0) seconds, (709) msec

vPC Keep-alive parameters
--Destination              : 1.1.1.1
--Keepalive interval       : 1000 msec
--Keepalive timeout        : 5 seconds
--Keepalive hold timeout   : 3 seconds
--Keepalive vrf            : vpc-keepalive
--Keepalive udp port       : 3200
--Keepalive tos            : 192
```

### 3.4.1.9 vPC Member Link

As suggested by the name, a vPC member port is a port-channel member of a vPC. A port-channel defined as a vPC member port always contains the keywords *vpc <vpc id>*.

A vPC only supports Layer 2 port-channels. The port-channel can be configured in access or trunk switchport mode. Any VLAN allowed on the vPC member port is by definition called a vPC VLAN. Whenever a vPC VLAN is defined on a vPC member port, it must also be defined on the vPC peer-link. Not defining a vPC VLAN on the vPC peer-link will cause the VLAN to be suspended.

The configuration of the vPC member port must match on both the vPC peer devices. If there is an inconsistency, a VLAN or the entire port channel may be suspended (depending on type-1 or type-2 consistency check for the vPC member port). For instance, an MTU mismatch will suspend the vPC member port.

Display vPC member port-channel information:

```
N7K-2# show vpc brief
Legend:
      (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id              : 95
Peer status                 : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status      : peer is alive
Configuration consistency status : success
Per-vlan consistency status : success
Type-2 consistency status  : success
vPC role                    : primary
Number of vPCs configured  : 108
Track object                : 10
Peer Gateway                : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs  : -
Graceful Consistency Check  : Enabled
Auto-recovery status       : Enabled (timeout = 240 seconds)
```

```

vPC Peer-link status
-----
id  Port  Status Active vlans
--  -
1   Po5   up    1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960

vPC status
-----
id  Port  Status Consistency Reason Active vlans
--  -
7   Po7   up    success success 1,11-20,200
1-2010,3001
-3010
8   Po8   up    success success 1,11-20,200
1-2010,3001

N7K-2# show vpc consistency-parameters interface port-channel 7

Legend:
Type 1 : vPC will be suspended in case of mismatch

Name          Type Local Value Peer Value
-----
lag-id        1 [(7f9b,
0-23-4-ee-be-5f, 8007,
0, 0), (8000,
0-1b-90-25-44-0, 6, 0,
0)] [(7f9b,
0-23-4-ee-be-5f, 8007,
0, 0), (8000,
0-1b-90-25-44-0, 6, 0,
0)]
mode          1 passive passive
STP Port Type 1 Default Default
STP Port Guard 1 Default Default
STP MST Simulate PVST 1 Default Default
Native Vlan   1 1 1
Port Mode     1 trunk trunk
MTU           1 1500 1500
Duplex        1 full full
Speed         1 10 Gb/s 10 Gb/s
Admin port mode 1 trunk trunk
Interface type 1 port-channel port-channel
LACP Mode     1 on on
vPC card type 1 Ear18 Ear18
Allowed VLANs - 1,10-20,2001-2010,3001 1,11-20,2001-2010,3001
-3010 -3010
Local suspended VLANs - 10 -

```

### 3.4.1.10 vPC ARP Synchronization

The vPC ARP Sync feature improves the convergence time for Layer 3 flows (North to South traffic). When the vPC peer-link fails and subsequently recovers, vPC ARP Sync performs an ARP bulk synchronization over Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) from the vPC primary peer device to the vPC secondary peer device.

Displays vPC ARP sync information:

```

N7K-2# show ip arp sync-entries

Flags: D - Static Adjacencies attached to down interface

IP ARP Table for context default
Address      Age      MAC Address Interface
101.39.59.101 00:01:22 0050.5601.0009 Vlan3959
101.39.59.102 00:01:22 0050.5601.0109 Vlan3959
101.39.59.103 00:01:22 0050.5601.0209 Vlan3959
101.39.59.104 00:01:22 0050.5601.0309 Vlan3959

```

### 3.4.1.11 vPC Delay Restore

After a vPC peer device reloads and comes back up, the routing protocol needs time to reconverge. The recovering vPCs leg may black-hole routed traffic from the access to the core until the Layer 3 connectivity is reestablished.

The vPC Delay Restore feature delays the vPCs leg bringup on the recovering vPC peer device. vPC Delay Restore allows for Layer 3 routing protocols to converge before allowing any traffic on the vPC leg. The result is a more graceful restoration and zero packet loss during the recovery phase (traffic still gets diverted to the alive vPC peer device).

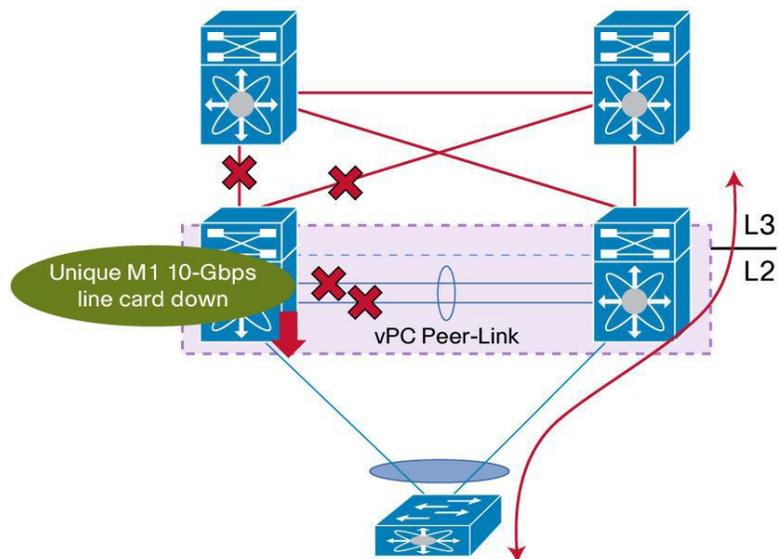
This feature is enabled by default with a vPC restoration default timer of 30 seconds, which NVT maintains in the testbed.

### 3.4.1.12 vPC Object-Tracking

A vPC deployment with a single Cisco Nexus 7000 Series M132XP-12 module or M108XP-12 module, where the L3 core uplinks and vPC peer-link interfaces are localized on the same module, is vulnerable to access layer isolation if the 10-Gbps module fails on the primary vPC (vPC member ports are defined on both 1-Gbps line cards and on 10-Gbps line card).

In this scenario, the vPC Object Tracking feature shuts down vPC member ports on the peer device where M1 10-Gbps is damaged (irrespective of vPC role primary or secondary). This triggered action allows traffic flows (southbound and northbound) to go through the other peer device where the M1 10-Gbps line card is up.

Figure 7 vPC Object Tracking Feature – Behavior when vPC peer-link fails



The vPC Object Tracking feature suspends the vPCs on the impaired device so that traffic can be diverted over the remaining vPC peer.

To use vPC object tracking, track both Peer-link interfaces and L3 core interfaces as a list of Boolean objects. Note that the Boolean AND operation is not supported with vPC object tracking. The vPC object tracking configuration must be applied on both vPC peer devices.

**Sample Configuration:**

```
! Track the vpc peer link
track 1 interface port-channel15 line-protocol
! Track the uplinks to the core
track 2 interface port-channel13 line-protocol
track 3 interface port-channel14 line-protocol
! Combine all tracked objects into one.
! "OR" means if ALL objects are down, this object will go down
! ==> we have lost all connectivity to the L3 core and the peer link
track 10 list boolean OR
    object 1
    object 2
    object 3
! If object 10 goes down on the primary vPC peer,
! system will switch over to other vPC peer and disable all local vPCs
vpc domain 95
    track 10
```

**Display tracked object status:**

```
N7K-2# show track 10
Track 10
  List Boolean or
  Boolean or is UP
  4 changes, last change 1d00h
  Track List Members:
    object 3 UP
    object 2 UP
    object 1 UP
  Tracked by:
    vPCM Domain 95
```

**3.4.1.13 vPC Auto-Recovery**

vPC auto-recovery feature was designed to address 2 enhancements to vPC.

- to provide a backup mechanism in case of vPC peer-link failure followed by vPC primary peer device failure (vPC auto-recovery feature).
- to handle a specific case where both vPC peer devices reload but only one comes back to life (vPC auto-recovery reload-delay feature).

**Helpful commands for vPC Object tracking**

Show vpc brief	Displays Auto-recovery status
----------------	-------------------------------

**Configuration check:**

```
N7K-2# show vpc brief
Legend:
    (*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

vPC domain id           : 95
Peer status             : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status   : peer is alive
Configuration consistency status : success
Per-vlan consistency status : success
Type-2 consistency status : success
```

```

vPC role : primary
Number of vPCs configured : 108
Track object : 10
Peer Gateway : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs : -
Graceful Consistency Check : Enabled
Auto-recovery status : Enabled (timeout = 240 seconds)

vPC Peer-link status
-----
id  Port  Status Active vlans
--  ---  -----
1   Po5   up    1-100,2001-2010,3001-3010,3951-3960

```

### 3.4.1.14 HSRP Active/Active with vPC

HSRP in the context of vPC has been improved from a functional and implementation standpoint to take full benefits of the L2 dual-active peer devices nature offered by vPC technology. HSRP operates in active-active mode from data plane standpoint, as opposed to classical active/standby implementation with STP based network. No additional configuration is required. As soon as vPC domain is configured and interface VLAN with associated HSRP group is activated, HSRP will behave by default in active/active mode (on data plane side).

From a control plane standpoint, active-standby mode still applies for HSRP in context of vPC; the active HSRP instance responds to ARP request. ARP response will contain the HSRP vMAC which is the same on both vPC peer devices. The standby HSRP vPC peer device just relays the ARP request to active HSRP/VRRP peer device through vPC peer-link.

#### Sample Configuration:

```

! N7K-1:
interface Vlan11
 no ip redirects
 ip address 101.11.0.21/16
 hsrp version 2
 hsrp 1
 authentication md5 key-string cisco
 preempt delay minimum 120
 priority 200
 ip 101.11.0.1
 no shutdown

! N7K-2:
interface Vlan11
 no ip redirects
 ip address 101.11.0.19/16
 hsrp version 2
 hsrp 1
 authentication md5 key-string cisco
 preempt delay minimum 120
 ip 101.11.0.1
 no shutdown

```

#### Helpful commands for HSRP active/active with vPC

Show hsrp brief	Displays hsrp status
Show mac address-table vlan <vlan id>	Displays mac addresses including HSRP vMAC; check for G-flag on vMAC for active/active HSRP



```
Vlan2010, uptime: 00:23:54, igmp
Vlan2006, uptime: 00:23:54, igmp
Vlan2001, uptime: 00:23:54, igmp
Vlan2008, uptime: 00:23:57, igmp
Vlan2009, uptime: 00:23:57, igmp
Vlan2003, uptime: 00:23:57, igmp
Vlan2007, uptime: 00:23:57, igmp
Vlan2002, uptime: 00:23:58, igmp
Vlan2004, uptime: 00:24:00, igmp
Vlan2005, uptime: 00:24:01, igmp
```

```
(102.11.17.1/32, 230.102.0.1/32), uptime: 00:24:01, ip pim
Incoming interface: port-channel4, RPF nbr: 40.101.3.17
Outgoing interface list: (count: 0)
```

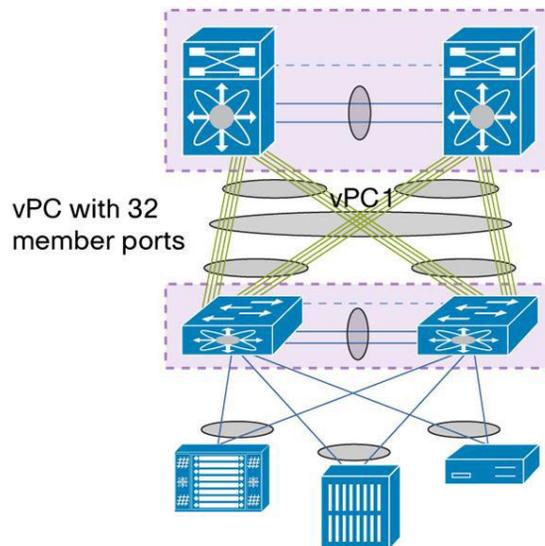
```
DC5-DC101-5# sh ip pim intern vpc rp
PIM vPC RPF-Source Cache for Context "default" - Chassis Role Secondary
```

```
Source: 102.11.17.1
Pref/Metric: 110/1100
Source role: secondary
Forwarding state: Tie (not forwarding)
```

### 3.4.1.16 Double-Sided vPC Topology

A double-sided vPC topology superposes two layers of vPC domain and the bundle between vPC domain 1 and vPC domain 2 is by itself a vPC. The vPC domain at the bottom is used for active/active connectivity from end-point devices to the network access layer. The vPC domain at the top is used for active/active FHRP in the L2/L3 boundary aggregation layer.

Figure 8 Double-Sided vPC Topology



Benefits of double-sided vPC over single-sided vPC topology are listed below:

- Enables a larger Layer 2 domain.

- Provides a highly resilient architecture. In double-sided vPC, two access switches are connected to two aggregation switches whereas in single-sided vPC, one access switch is connected to two aggregation switches.
- Provides more bandwidth from the access to aggregation layer. Using a Cisco Nexus F1 or F2 Series modules line card for vPC and Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches with Release 4.1(3)N1(1a) or later, a vPC with 32 active member ports (that is, 320 Gbps) can be instantiated.

### 3.4.2 FabricPath

NVT fabricpath topology is designed to have four Spines using Nexus 7000 at the aggregation layer. There are six Nexus 5000 leaf switches on access layer that are connected to all four spines. The FabricPath feature is only supported on the F Series modules on the Nexus 7000. In DC1, spine switches consist of Nexus 7000 with sup 1 and F1/M1 linecards, and while in DC2, spine switches consist of Nexus 7000 with sup2e and F2 linecards.

Because of the multiple forwarding engines (FEs) on the F Series modules, the port pairs and port sets in the table below must be configured to be in the same VDC.

Nexus 7000 F Series Modules Port Pairs and Port Sets	
Port Pairs for F1 Modules	Port Sets for F2 Modules
Ports 1 and 2	Ports 1, 2, 3, 4
Ports 3 and 4	Ports 5, 6, 7, 8
Ports 5 and 6	Ports 9, 10, 11, 12
Ports 7 and 8	Ports 13, 14, 15, 16
Ports 9 and 10	Ports 17, 18, 19, 20
Ports 11 and 12	Ports 21, 22, 23, 24
Ports 13 and 14	Ports 25, 26, 27, 28
Ports 15 and 16	Ports 29, 30, 31, 32
Ports 17 and 18	Ports 33, 34, 35, 36
Ports 19 and 20	Ports 37, 38, 39, 40
Ports 21 and 22	Ports 41, 42, 43, 44
Ports 23 and 24	Ports 45, 46, 47, 48
Ports 25 and 26	
Ports 27 and 28	
Ports 29 and 30	
Ports 31 and 32	

NVT FabricPath configuration is as the following:

```
feature-set fabricpath

logging level fabricpath isis 5

vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010
  mode fabricpath
  fabricpath switch-id 251
  logging level fabricpath switch-id 5
vpc domain 211
  fabricpath switch-id 1001
  fabricpath multicast load-balance

interface port-channel52
  switchport mode fabricpath
  fabricpath isis metric 200

interface port-channel701
  switchport mode fabricpath

interface port-channel702
  switchport mode fabricpath

interface port-channel703
  switchport mode fabricpath

interface port-channel704
  switchport mode fabricpath

interface port-channel705
  switchport mode fabricpath

interface port-channel706
  switchport mode fabricpath

fabricpath domain default
  root-priority 109
fabricpath load-balance unicast include-vlan
fabricpath load-balance multicast rotate-amount 0x3 include-vlan
```

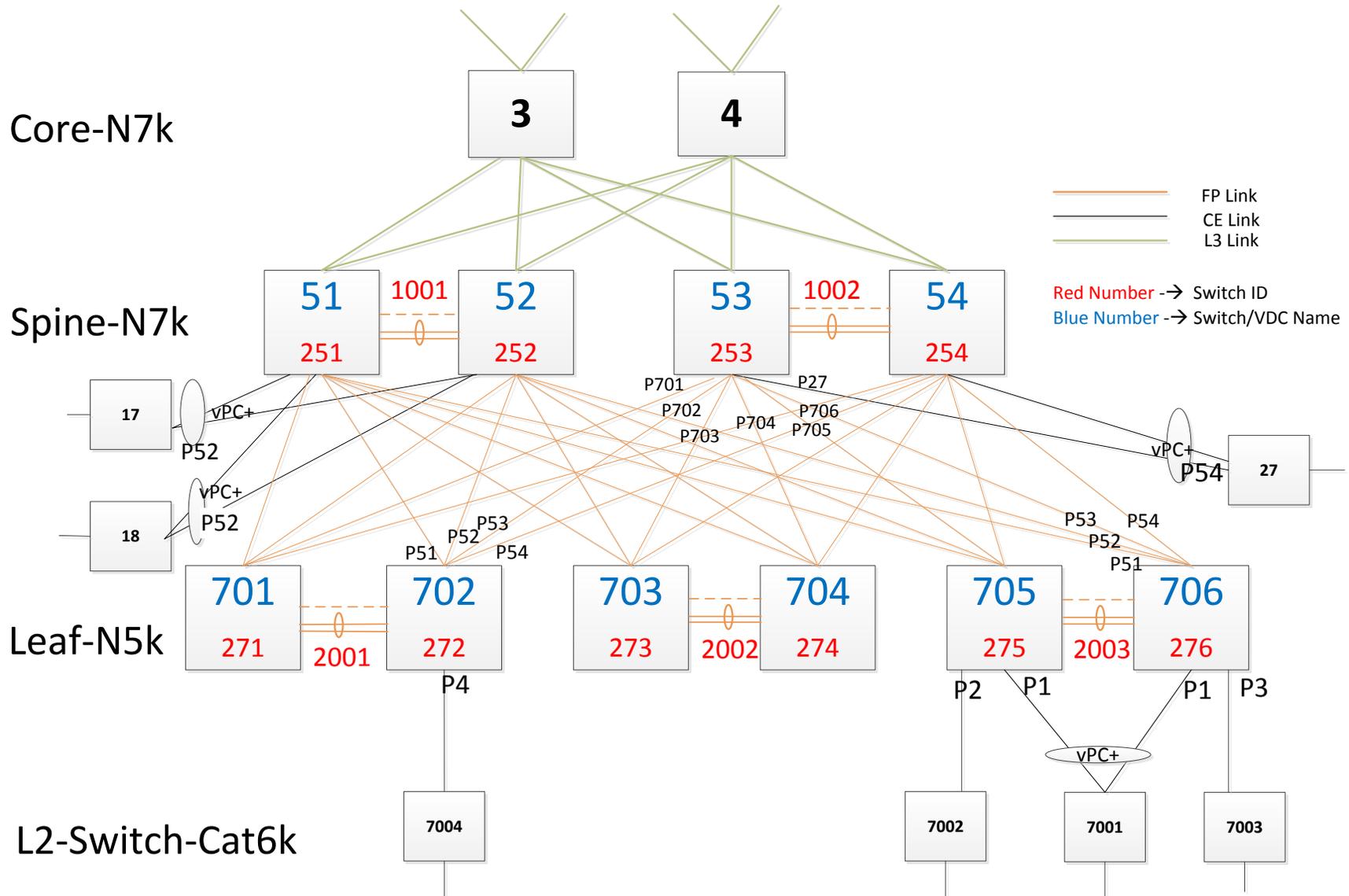
### 3.4.2.1 FabricPath Switch-IDs

Cisco FabricPath can assign switch IDs to all the devices in the network automatically; however, it is convenient to use a meaningful numbering scheme. During network troubleshooting, having a distinct numbering scheme allows for faster and easier switch role identification.

NVT has assigned switch IDs using the following scheme in the FabricPath domain network:

- The devices in the spine have been assigned a three-digit ID related to spine VDC naming: 251 or 252
- The devices at the leaf have been assigned a three-digit ID related to leaf device naming: 701 or 702
- The virtual switch for the domain has a four-digit ID: 1001 or 1002

Figure 9 NVT FabricPath POD Logical Topology



To verify the FabricPath switch ID:

```

DC202-51# sh fabricpath switch-id local
Switch-Id: 251
System-Id: 0026.980c.c0c3

DC202-51# sh fabricpath switch-id
                FABRICPATH SWITCH-ID TABLE
Legend: '*' - this system
        '[E]' - local Emulated Switch-id
        '[A]' - local Anycast Switch-id
Total Switch-ids: 20
=====
      SWITCH-ID      SYSTEM-ID      FLAGS      STATE      STATIC      EMULATED/
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
      ANYCAST
*  251      0026.980c.c0c3      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    252      f866.f207.2543      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    253      0026.980c.c0c4      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    254      f866.f207.2544      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    271      547f.eef7.dafc      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    272      547f.eef7.d97c      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    273      547f.eef7.e3fc      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    274      547f.eebb.bd3c      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    275      547f.eef7.debc      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
    276      547f.eede.927c      Primary      Confirmed      Yes      No
[E] 1001      0026.980c.c0c3      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    1001      f866.f207.2543      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    1002      0026.980c.c0c4      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    1002      f866.f207.2544      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    2001      547f.eef7.d97c      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    2001      547f.eef7.dafc      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    2002      547f.eebb.bd3c      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    2002      547f.eef7.e3fc      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    2003      547f.eede.927c      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes
    2003      547f.eef7.debc      Primary      Confirmed      No      Yes

```

### 3.4.2.2 FabricPath VLANs

Cisco FabricPath VLANs should be consistently defined on all the Cisco FabricPath switches in a particular FabricPath topology.

To verify the FabricPath VLANs:

```

DC202-54# sh fabricpath isis vlan-range
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default
MT-0
Vlans configured:
1, 11-20, 2001-2010, 3001-3010, 4040

```

### 3.4.2.3 FabricPath Core Port

The configuration of a FabricPath core port is performed with the command *switchport mode fabricpath*. The FabricPath core port exchanges topology info through L2 ISIS adjacency and forwarding based on the Switch ID Table.

To verify the FabricPath interface:

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath isis interface port-channel 701
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default
Interface: port-channel701
Status: protocol-up/link-up/admin-up
Index: 0x0002, Local Circuit ID: 0x01, Circuit Type: L1
No authentication type set
Authentication check is not specified
Extended Local Circuit ID: 0x160002BC, P2P Circuit ID: 0000.0000.0000.00
Retx interval: 5, Retx throttle interval: 66 ms
LSP interval: 33 ms, MTU: 1500
P2P Adjs: 1, AdjsUp: 1, Priority 64
Hello Interval: 10, Multi: 3, Next IIH: 00:00:01
Level  Adjs  AdjsUp  Metric  CSNP  Next CSNP  Last LSP ID
1      1      1      20     60  00:00:46  ffff.ffff.ffff.ff-ff
Topologies enabled:
  Level Topology Metric  MetricConfig Forwarding
  0     0      4000    no             UP
  1     0      20     no             UP

DC202-54# sh fabricpath isis interface brief
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default
Interface  Type  Idx State      Circuit  MTU  Metric  Priority  Adjs/AdjsUp
-----
port-channel153 P2P  1    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 200    64      1/1
port-channel701 P2P  2    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel702 P2P  3    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel703 P2P  4    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel704 P2P  5    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel705 P2P  6    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel706 P2P  7    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
```

### 3.4.2.4 FabricPath Metric

Cisco FabricPath ISIS calculates the preferred path to any switch-id based on the metric to any given destination. The metric is as follows:

- 1-Gbps Ethernet links have a cost of 400
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet links have a cost of 40
- 20-Gbps have a cost of 20

NVT has set a higher ISIS metric on vPC peer links between spine switches to prevent traffic from flowing through the vPC peer links.

To verify the FabricPath ISIS metric, use the following commands:

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath isis interface brief
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default
Interface  Type  Idx State      Circuit  MTU  Metric  Priority  Adjs/AdjsUp
-----
port-channel153 P2P  1    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 200    64      1/1
port-channel701 P2P  2    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel702 P2P  3    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel703 P2P  4    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel704 P2P  5    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
port-channel705 P2P  6    Up/Ready  0x01/L1  1500 20     64      1/1
```

port-channel1706	P2P	7	Up/Ready	0x01/L1	1500	20	64	1/1
------------------	-----	---	----------	---------	------	----	----	-----

### 3.4.2.5 Root for FabricPath Multi-destination Trees

In FabricPath multicast traffic, broadcast and flooded traffic is forwarded along a Multi-destination tree. FabricPath allows for multiple Multi-destination trees in order to achieve traffic load balancing for Multi-destination frames.

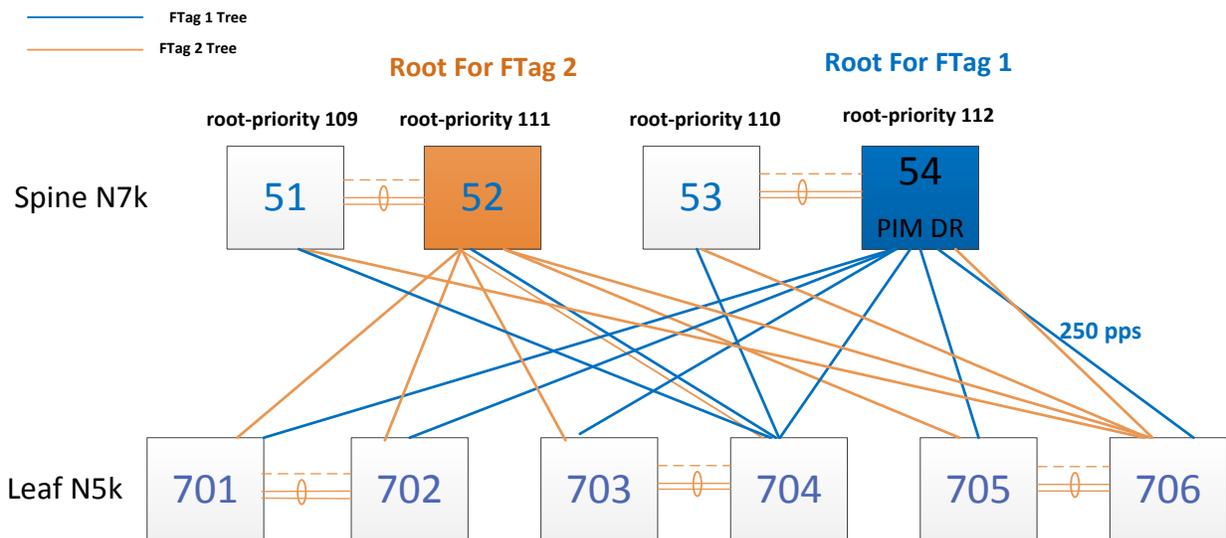
Two multi-destination trees are defined in Cisco FabricPath network by default, and Multi-destination traffic is mapped to either of those trees for load-balancing purposes. The root of those multi-destination trees in the network should be explicitly set so as to provide an optimal topology.

Cisco FabricPath Intermediate Switch-to-Intermediate Switch (IS-IS) Protocol elects the switch with the highest configured root priority as the root for Multi-destination tree 1. The switch with the second-highest root priority becomes the root for Multi-destination tree 2. If there is no root priority configured, the other two parameters will be compared, system ID and switch ID, with higher values being better in all cases.

NVT has set the roots of the two multi-destination trees at two spine switches, one from each pair of vPC+ switches. If either of those switches fails, a replacement root would be elected out of the all FabricPath domain switches. This backup root should be configured in advance so that the system falls back to a predetermined topology in a failure scenario.

The following picture shows the NVT FabricPath Root design for the multi-destination trees. Spine 54 has highest root priority and is selected as root of FTag 1 and Spine 52 has second highest root priority and is selected as root of FTag 2.

Figure 10 NVT FabricPath Root design for the multi-destination trees



FTag trees are used as follows:

- FTag1 tree is used for unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast.
- FTag2 tree is used only for multicast traffic.

To verify FabricPath multi-destination tree root:

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath isis topology sum
FabricPath IS-IS Topology Summary
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default
MT-0
  Configured interfaces: port-channel153 port-channel1701 port-channel1702
  port-channel1703 port-channel1704 port-channel1705 port-channel1706
  Max number of trees: 2 Number of trees supported: 2
    Tree id: 1, ftag: 1, root system: f866.f207.2544, 254
    Tree id: 2, ftag: 2 [transit-traffic-only], root system: f866.f207.2543, 252
  Ftag Proxy Root: f866.f207.2544
```

To verify which multicast FTag tree is used in N7K:

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath load-balance multicast ftag-selected flow-type 13 src-ip 202.11.27.1 dst-ip
230.202.0.1 vlan 12 module 2
128b Hash Key generated : 00 6d 00 00 00 00 00 00 32 82 c6 c0 40 00 00 00
0x6c
  FTAG SELECTED IS : 2 (HASH 108)

DC202-53# sh fabricpath load-balance multicast ftag-selected flow-type 13 src-ip 202.11.27.1 dst-ip
230.202.0.1 vlan 11 module 2
128b Hash Key generated : 00 32 82 c6 c0 40 00 00 00 00 6c 00 00 00 00 00
0x49
  FTAG SELECTED IS : 1 (HASH 73)
```

To verify which multicast FTag tree is used in N5K:

```
DC202-706# sh fabricpath load-balance multicast ftag-selected vlan 12 macg 0100.5e4d.0002

If the traffic is received on a non-vPC port:
Ftag selected : 2

If the traffic is received on a vPC port:
Ftag selected : 1
=====

Vlan : 12 (int_vlan : 16)
Macg : 0100.5e4d.0002

Hash-key : 0x00100000 00000000
Hash-val : 143

Num_trees : 2
```

### 3.4.2.6 vPC+ for FabricPath

NVT testbed is designed to have 2 pairs of vPC+ peers on the fabricpath spine and 3 pairs of vPC+ peers on the fabricpath leaf. The vPC+ peer-link must be configured as a fabricpath core link.

NVT FabricPath vPC+ configuration is as the following:

<pre> N7K aggregation VDC 5:  !vPC+ configuration feature vpc vpc domain 211   peer-switch   peer-keepalive destination 1.1.1.2 source 1.1.1.1 vrf vpc-keepalive   delay restore 120   dual-active exclude interface-vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010   track 10   auto-recovery   fabricpath switch-id 300   fabricpath multicast load-balance   ip arp synchronize  !vPC+ member configuration interface port-channel17   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010   medium p2p   vpc 17  !vPC+ peer link configuration interface port-channel52   switchport   switchport mode fabricpath   spanning-tree port type network   medium p2p   vpc peer-link   fabricpath isis metric 200  !vPC+ peer keepalive configuration interface Ethernet1/19   vrf member vpc-keepalive   ip address 1.1.1.1/24   no shutdown         </pre>	<pre> N7K aggregation VDC 6:  !vPC+ configuration feature vpc vpc domain 211   peer-switch   role priority 110   peer-keepalive destination 1.1.1.1 source 1.1.1.2 vrf vpc-keepalive   delay restore 120   dual-active exclude interface-vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010   track 10   auto-recovery   fabricpath switch-id 300   fabricpath multicast load-balance   ip arp synchronize  !vPC+ member configuration interface port-channel17   switchport   switchport mode trunk   switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010   medium p2p   vpc 17  !vPC+ peer link configuration interface port-channel51   switchport   switchport mode fabricpath   spanning-tree port type network   medium p2p   vpc peer-link   fabricpath isis metric 200  !vPC+ peer keepalive configuration interface Ethernet1/19   vrf member vpc-keepalive   ip address 1.1.1.2/24   no shutdown         </pre>
---	---

To verify the vPC+:

DC202-51# sh vpc	
Legend:	
	(*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link
vPC domain id	: 211
vPC+ switch id	: 300
Peer status	: peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status	: peer is alive
vPC fabricpath status	: peer is reachable through fabricpath

```

Configuration consistency status : success
Per-vlan consistency status      : success
Type-2 consistency status       : success
vPC role                         : secondary
Number of vPCs configured       : 2
Track object                     : 10
Peer Gateway                     : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs      : 1,11-20,2001-2010
Graceful Consistency Check      : Enabled
Auto-recovery status            : Enabled (timeout = 240 seconds)
Fabricpath load balancing       : Enabled
Port Channel Limit              : limit to 244

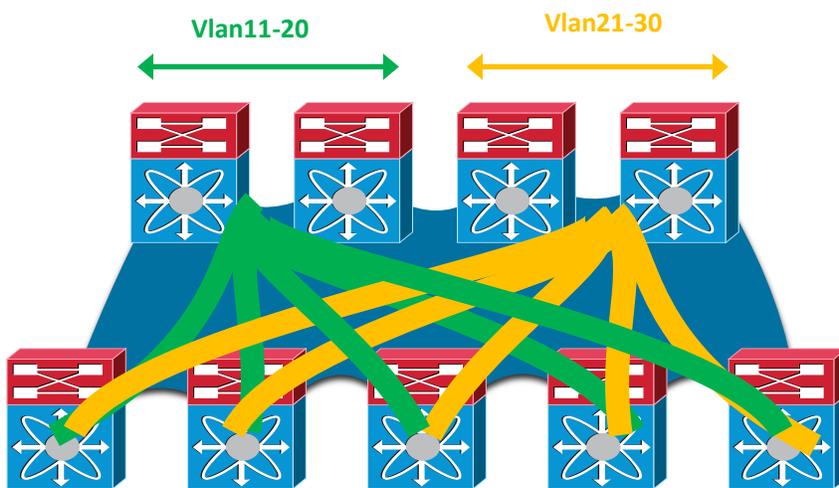
vPC Peer-link status
-----
id  Port  Status Active vlans
--  ---  -
1   Po52  up    1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010

vPC status
-----
id  Port  Status Consistency Reason      Active vlans  vPC+ Attribute
--  ---  -
17  Po17  up    success  success      1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010 DF: Partial,
                                                                FP MAC:
                                                                0          300.11.65535

```

### 3.4.2.6.1 HSRP Active/Active with vPC+

Figure 11 HSRP Active/Active with vPC+



NVT has split HSRP for VLANs among four spines with half the VLANs running HSRP between the first pair of spines only and the other half running HSRP between the other pair of spines only.

NVT spine HSRP configuration is as the below. Two HSRP groups with authentication and priority are configured for each Vlan.

```

interface Vlan11
  no shutdown
  no ip redirects
  ip address 202.11.0.51/16
  ip address 202.111.0.51/16 secondary
  ipv6 address 2001:1:202:11::51/64
  ip router ospf 2 area 0.0.0.202
  ip pim sparse-mode
  hsrp version 2
  hsrp 1
    authentication md5 key-string cisco
    preempt delay minimum 120
    priority 200
    ip 202.11.0.1
  hsrp 2
    authentication md5 key-string cisco
    preempt delay minimum 120
    priority 200
    ip 202.111.0.1

```

To verify HSRP peers and virtual mac address on Nexus 7000 spine:

```

DC202-51# sh hsrp interface vlan 11
Vlan11 - Group 1 (HSRP-V2) (IPv4)
  Local state is Active, priority 200 (Cfged 200), may preempt
  Forwarding threshold(for vPC), lower: 1 upper: 200
  Preemption Delay (Seconds) Minimum:120
  Hellotime 3 sec, holdtime 10 sec
  Next hello sent in 0.523000 sec(s)
  Virtual IP address is 202.11.0.1 (Cfged)
  Active router is local
  Standby router is 202.11.0.52 , priority 100 expires in 10.362000 sec(s)
  Authentication MD5, key-string "cisco"
  Virtual mac address is 0000.0c9f.f001 (Default MAC)
  2 state changes, last state change 01:43:32
  IP redundancy name is hsrp-Vlan11-1 (default)

Vlan11 - Group 2 (HSRP-V2) (IPv4)
  Local state is Active, priority 200 (Cfged 200), may preempt
  Forwarding threshold(for vPC), lower: 1 upper: 200
  Preemption Delay (Seconds) Minimum:120
  Hellotime 3 sec, holdtime 10 sec
  Next hello sent in 0.523000 sec(s)
  Virtual IP address is 202.111.0.1 (Cfged)
  Active router is local
  Standby router is 202.11.0.52 , priority 100 expires in 9.933000 sec(s)
  Authentication MD5, key-string "cisco"
  Virtual mac address is 0000.0c9f.f002 (Default MAC)
  2 state changes, last state change 01:43:32
  IP redundancy name is hsrp-Vlan11-2 (default)

DC202-51# sh hsrp bri
          P indicates configured to preempt.
          |
Interface  Grp Prio P State   Active addr   Standby addr   Group addr
Vlan11     1  200 P Active local         202.11.0.52    202.11.0.1    (conf)
Vlan11     2  200 P Active local         202.11.0.52    202.111.0.1   (conf)

DC202-51# sh mac address-table vlan 11
Legend:
* - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC

```

```

age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link,
(T) - True, (F) - False

```

VLAN	MAC Address	Type	age	Secure	NTFY	Ports/SWID.SSID.LID
G 11	0000.0c9f.f001	static	-	F	F	sup-eth1(R)
G 11	0000.0c9f.f002	static	-	F	F	sup-eth1(R)

To verify HSRP virtual mac on Nexus 5000 edge switches mac table:

```

N5k-705# sh mac address-table vlan 11
Legend:
* - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link,
(T) - True, (F) - False

```

VLAN	MAC Address	Type	age	Secure	NTFY	Ports/SWID.SSID.LID
* 11	0000.0c9f.f001	dynamic	0	F	F	300.0.65535
* 11	0000.0c9f.f002	dynamic	0	F	F	300.0.65535

### 3.4.2.6.2 vPC+ Dual-Active Exclude

As a result of declaring the link that connects the spines as a vPC peer-link, the default behavior of vPC applies, whereby, if the peer-link goes down, the SVIs on the vPC secondary device are shut down.

In the context of FabricPath designs, this behavior is not beneficial, because the FabricPath links are still available, and there's no good reason to shut down the SVIs on the secondary. It is thus recommended to configure *dual-active exclude* for all the vPC+ vlans.

To verify dual-active exclude Vlan:

```

DC202-51# sh vpc
Legend:
(*) - local vPC is down, forwarding via vPC peer-link

```

```

vPC domain id          : 211
vPC+ switch id        : 300
Peer status            : peer adjacency formed ok
vPC keep-alive status  : peer is alive
vPC fabricpath status  : peer is reachable through fabricpath
Configuration consistency status : success
Per-vlan consistency status : success
Type-2 consistency status : success
vPC role               : secondary
Number of vPCs configured : 2
Track object           : 10
Peer Gateway           : Disabled
Dual-active excluded VLANs : 1,11-20,2001-2010
Graceful Consistency Check : Enabled
Auto-recovery status   : Enabled (timeout = 240 seconds)
Fabricpath load balancing : Enabled
Port Channel Limit     : limit to 244

```

```

vPC Peer-link status
-----
id  Port  Status Active vlans
--  ---  -
1   Po52  up    1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010

```

```
vPC status
-----
```

id	Port	Status	Consistency	Reason	Active vlans	vPC+ Attribute
17	Po17	up	success	success	1,11-20,2001-2010,3001-3010	DF: Partial, FP MAC: 300.11.65535

### 3.4.2.7 FabricPath Region as Spanning Tree Root of the Network

On all the Cisco FabricPath switches that have Classic Ethernet ports, configure the same root priority using the *spanning-tree pseudo-information* command shown below. Make sure that this root priority is the best (lowest) in the network so that the Cisco FabricPath region is the root of the spanning tree. If the Classic Ethernet edge ports receive a superior Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU), those ports will be blocked from forwarding traffic. Also, those Classic Ethernet edge ports connecting to the same Layer 2 domain that is not a Cisco FabricPath domain, should be configured with the spanning-tree domain number. This approach will allow proper BPDU Propagation through the Cisco FabricPath network and help ensure a loop-free environment within that Layer 2 domain.

```
Dc202-54(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information
Dc202-54(config-pseudo)# vlan 11-20 root priority 4096
```

### 3.4.2.8 Routed Multicast in FabricPath vPC+

PIM is enabled on Nexus 7000 four spine VDCs FabricPath VLAN under SVI. It follows the same rules as in all other non-FabricPath PODs. NVT has defined all 4 spines as an auto-RP with anycast RP/MSDP configured. From an operational perspective, it is advisable to align the PIM designated router (DR) priority with the HSRP primary.

### 3.4.2.9 FabricPath Load-balancing And Verification

In Nexus 7000 F2 VDC, to modify default unicast/multicast load-balancing, the port-channel load-balancing has to be changed first, followed by the unicast/multicast load-balancing change.

#### 3.4.2.9.1 FabricPath Unicast Load-balancing And Verification

Cisco NX-OS FabricPath unicast Layer 2 equal cost multipath is on by default.

The default FabricPath unicast load balancing mechanism on the Nexus 7000 with F1/M1 line cards and the Nexus 5000 uses Layer 2/Layer 3/Layer 4 source and destination addresses and VLAN with symmetric hashing, while on the Nexus 7000 with F2 line cards, the default FabricPath unicast load balancing uses Layer 3/Layer 4 source and destination addresses without the VLAN included. To avoid hash polarization, each Cisco FabricPath switch automatically rotates the hash string by a number of bytes based on the system MAC address.

NVT has changed Nexus 7000 spine FabricPath unicast balancing mechanism by the following command and kept the Nexus 5000 FabricPath unicast load-balance as default.

F2 VDC	F1/M1 VDC
! Change port-channel load-balance on main VDC  DC5-sup2(config)# fabricpath load-balance source-destination	! Change FabricPath load-balance on F1/M1VDC  DC102-52(config)# fabricpath load-balance source-destination
! Change FabricPath load-balance unicast on spine F2 VDC  DC202-51(config)# fabricpath load-balance unicast rotate-amount 0xb include-vlan	! Change FabricPath load-balance unicast on spine F1/M1 VDC  DC102-52(config)# fabricpath load-balance unicast layer3 include-vlan
! Verify Nexus 7000 spine FabricPath load-balance after modify  DC202-51(config)# sh fabricpath load-balance ECMP load-balancing configuration: L3/L4 Preference: Mixed Rotate amount: 11 bytes Use VLAN: TRUE  Ftag load-balancing configuration: Rotate amount: 3 bytes Use VLAN: TRUE	! Verify Nexus 7000 spine FabricPath load-balance after modify  DC102-52(config)# sh fabricpath load-balance ECMP load-balancing configuration: L3/L4 Preference: L3 Hash Control: Source-Destination Rotate amount: 14 bytes Use VLAN: TRUE  Ftag load-balancing configuration: Hash Control: Source-Destination Rotate amount: 14 bytes Use VLAN: TRUE

In the NVT FabricPath network topology there are four equal cost paths from one leaf switch to any other leaf switch, except its vPC+ peer.

To verify the FabricPath unicast ECMP path and load-balancing in leaf switch Nexus 5000, use the following commands.

#### Display information about all FabricPath topology interfaces

```
DC202-705# sh fabricpath topology interface
```

Interface	Topo-Description	Topo-ID	Topo-IF-State
port-channel151	0	0	Up
port-channel152	0	0	Up
port-channel153	0	0	Up
port-channel154	0	0	Up
port-channel706	0	0	Up

#### Display all FabricPath IS-IS adjacency information

```
DC202-705# sh fabricpath isis adjacency
```

```
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default Fabricpath IS-IS adjacency database:
```

System ID	SNPA	Level	State	Hold Time	Interface
DC202-51	N/A	1	UP	00:00:30	port-channel151
DC202-52	N/A	1	UP	00:00:32	port-channel152
DC202-53	N/A	1	UP	00:00:23	port-channel153
DC202-54	N/A	1	UP	00:00:23	port-channel154
DC202-706	N/A	1	UP	00:00:24	port-channel706

#### Display the FabricPath Layer 2 IS-IS routing table for unicast routes

```
N5k-705# sh fabricpath isis route
```

```

Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default MT-0
Topology 0, Tree 0, Swid routing table
251, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 20
252, L1
  via port-channel52, metric 20
253, L1
  via port-channel53, metric 20
254, L1
  via port-channel54, metric 20
271, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 40
  via port-channel53, metric 40
  via port-channel52, metric 40
  via port-channel54, metric 40
272, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 40
  via port-channel53, metric 40
  via port-channel52, metric 40
  via port-channel54, metric 40
273, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 40
  via port-channel53, metric 40
  via port-channel52, metric 40
  via port-channel54, metric 40
274, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 40
  via port-channel53, metric 40
  via port-channel52, metric 40
  via port-channel54, metric 40
276, L1
  via port-channel706, metric 20
1001, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 20
  via port-channel52, metric 20
1002, L1
  via port-channel53, metric 20
  via port-channel54, metric 20
2001, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 40
  via port-channel53, metric 40
  via port-channel52, metric 40
  via port-channel54, metric 40
2002, L1
  via port-channel51, metric 40
  via port-channel53, metric 40
  via port-channel52, metric 40
  via port-channel54, metric 40
706, L1
  via port-channel706, metric 20

```

### Display unicast routes to switch-ID 271

```

N5k-705# sh 12 route switchid 271
FabricPath Unicast Route Table
'a/b/c' denotes ftag/switch-id/subswitch-id
'[x/y]' denotes [admin distance/metric]
ftag 0 is local ftag
subswitch-id 0 is default subswitch-id

FabricPath Unicast Route Table for Topology-Default
1/271/0, number of next-hops: 4
  via Po51, [115/40], 0 day/s 12:18:25, isis_fabricpath-default
  via Po52, [115/40], 0 day/s 04:00:31, isis_fabricpath-default

```

```
via Po53, [115/40], 0 day/s 10:54:47, isis_fabricpath-default
via Po54, [115/40], 0 day/s 03:59:12, isis_fabricpath-default
```

Display FabricPath unicast Ftag information

```
DC202-705# sh fabricpath topology ftag unicast
Topo-Description      Topo-ID  Graph-ID  Ftag
-----
0                      0        1         1
```

Display which path the FabricPath unicast load-balancing utilizes for a given flow

```
DC202-705# sh fabricpath load-balance unicast forwarding-path ftag 1 switchid 271 dst-ip 201.11.7.1
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.

crc8_hash: 28
This flow selects interface Po51

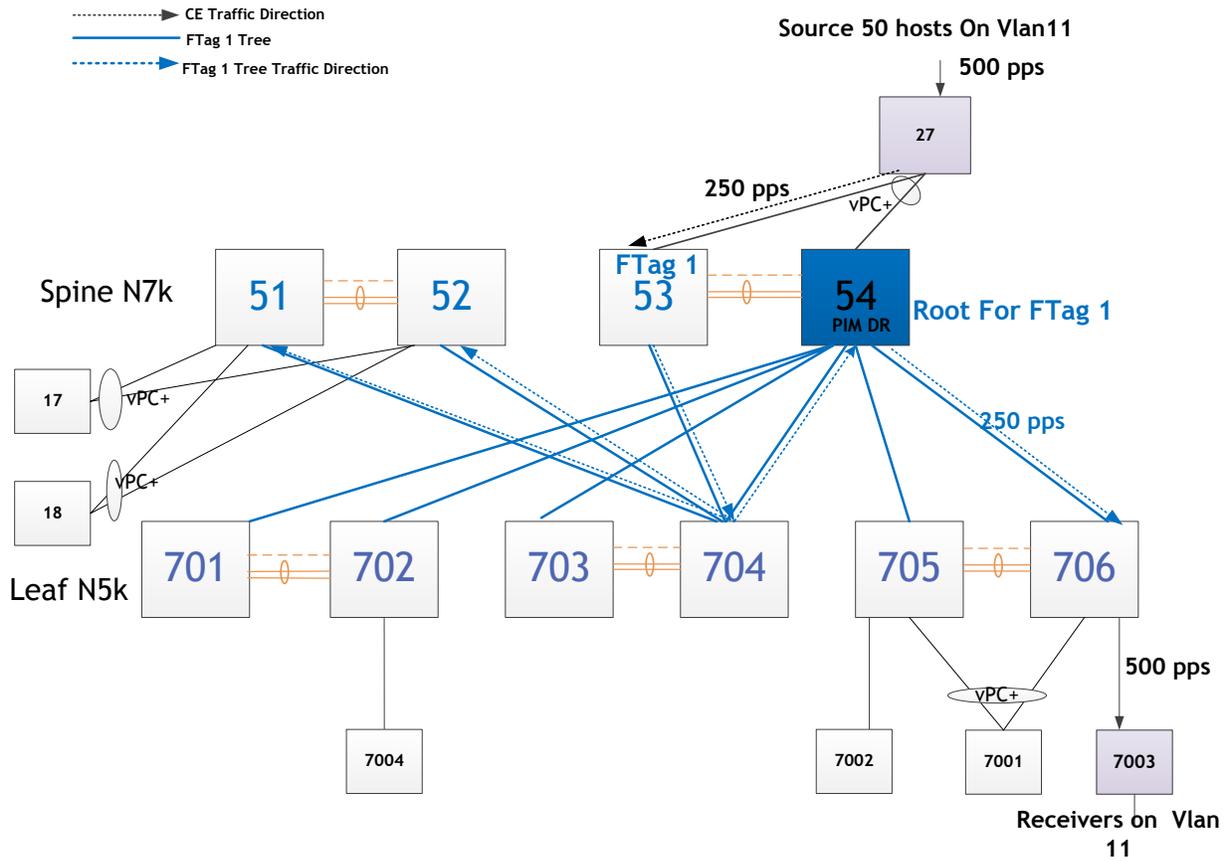
DC202-705# sh fabricpath load-balance unicast forwarding-path ftag 1 switchid 271 dst-ip 201.11.7.2
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.

crc8_hash: 42
This flow selects interface Po53
```

**3.4.2.9.2 FabricPath Multicast Load-balancing And Verification**

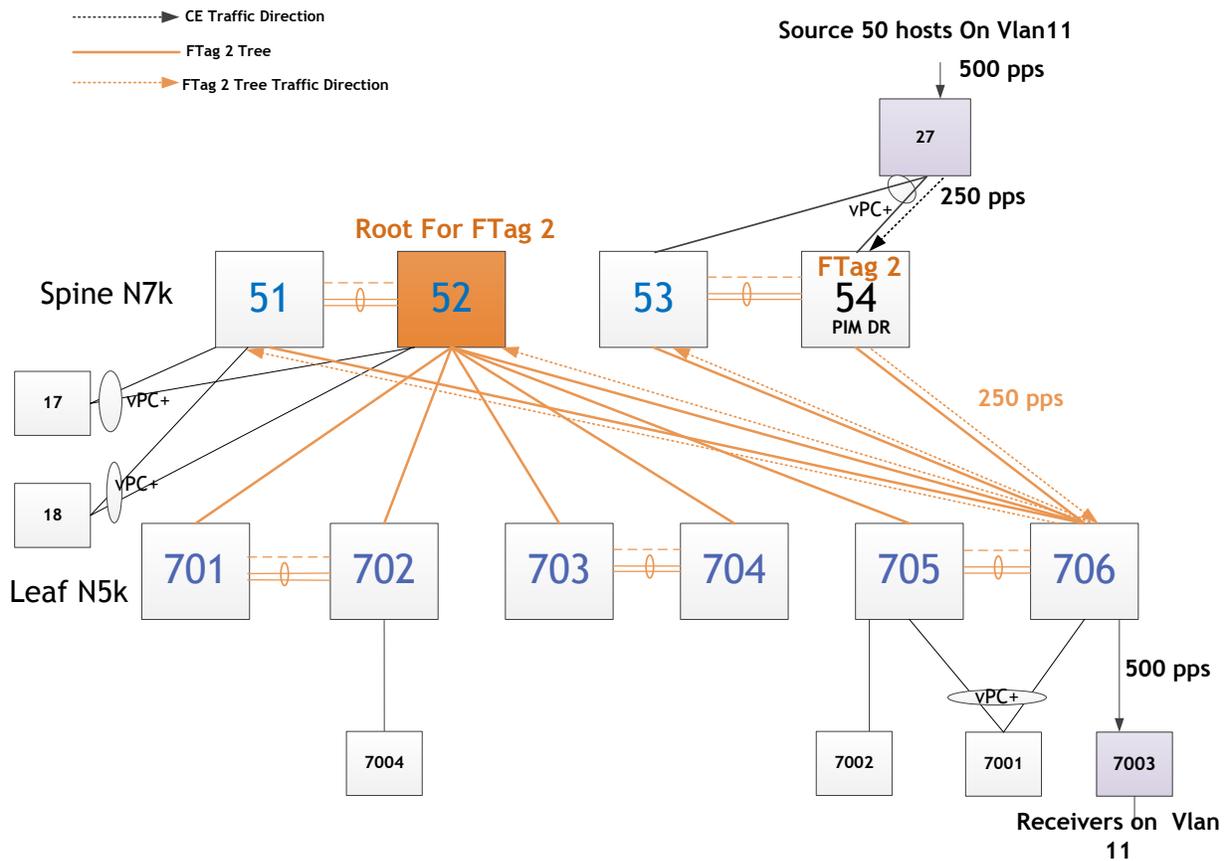
In the NVT FabricPath topology excerpt shown below, the multicast traffic source is located on the L2 switch 27 and the receiver is located on the L2 switch 7003. Multicast traffic that reaches the spine 53 selects FTag 1 and uses tree 1 to forward the multicast data to the receiver which is attached to leaf switch 706. Note that the multicast traffic is also forwarded to all other spines because of PIM neighborhood.

Figure 12 FabricPath Ftag 1 Multi-destination Tree



The Multicast traffic that reaches the spine 54 selects FTag 2 and uses tree 2 to forward the multicast data to the receiver which is attached to leaf switch 706. Note that this multicast traffic is also forwarded to all other spines because of PIM neighborship.

Figure 13 FabricPath Ftag 2 Multi-destination Tree



The hashing to either multi-destination tree is platform-dependent and the hash function is per flow. The default multicast load balancing mechanism for Nexus 7000 F1 VDC uses a symmetric hash input combining both Layer 3 (source and destination IP addresses) and Layer 4 (source and destination TCP and UDP port numbers, if present) information, as well as the VLAN ID; while in Nexus 7000 F2 VDC it does not include the VLAN ID. The default multicast load balancing mechanism for the Nexus 5000 uses symmetric hash with Layer 2/Layer 3/Layer 4 source and destination addresses as well as VLAN ID.

NVT has changed Nexus 7000 F2 VDC multicast load balancing mechanism to include Vlan while leaving Nexus 7000 F1/M1 VDC and Nexus 5000 as default.

```
DC202-51(config)# fabricpath load-balance multicast rotate-amount 0x3 include-vlan

N7k-51(config)# sh run fabricpath | in "multicast"
fabricpath load-balance multicast rotate-amount 0x3 include-vlan

N7k-51(config)# sh fabricpath load-balance
ECMP load-balancing configuration:
L3/L4 Preference: Mixed
Rotate amount: 11 bytes
Use VLAN: TRUE
```

```
Ftag load-balancing configuration:  
Rotate amount: 3 bytes  
Use VLAN: TRUE
```

To verify the FabricPath multicast load-balancing path for a given multicast group in Nexus 7000, use the following commands.

Display the IP multicast routes for vlan 11, group 230.202.0.1

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath isis ip mroute vlan 11 group 230.202.0.1  
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default  
Fabricpath IS-IS IPv4 Multicast Group database  
VLAN 11: (*, 230.202.0.1)  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 6)  
    SWID: 0xfb (251)  
    SWID: 0xfc (252)  
    SWID: 0xfd (253)  
    SWID: 0x110 (272)  
    SWID: 0x113 (275)  
    SWID: 0x114 (276)
```

Display FabricPath multicast routes for vlan 11

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath mroute vlan 11  
  
(vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.39), uptime: 19:21:48, isis igmp  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)  
    Interface Vlan11, [SVI] uptime: 19:20:25, igmp  
    Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:16:00, isis  
    Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:20:23, isis  
    Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:15:06, isis  
  
(vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.40), uptime: 19:21:48, isis igmp  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)  
    Interface Vlan11, [SVI] uptime: 19:20:25, igmp  
    Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:16:07, isis  
    Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:20:23, isis  
    Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:15:06, isis  
  
(vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 230.202.0.1), uptime: 16:00:05, isis igmp  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 7)  
    Interface port-channel27, uptime: 16:00:04, igmp  
    Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:00:04, isis  
    Switch-id 252, uptime: 16:00:04, isis  
    Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:00:04, isis  
    Switch-id 272, uptime: 16:00:04, isis  
    Switch-id 275, uptime: 16:00:05, isis  
    Switch-id 276, uptime: 16:00:05, isis  
  
(vlan/11, *, *), Flood, uptime: 19:21:48, isis  
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 9)  
    Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:16:16, isis  
    Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:21:48, isis  
    Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:15:16, isis  
    Switch-id 271, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
```

```
Switch-id 272, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
Switch-id 273, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
Switch-id 274, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
Switch-id 275, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
Switch-id 276, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
```

```
(vlan/11, *, *), Router ports (OMF), uptime: 19:21:48, isis igmp
```

```
Outgoing interface list: (count: 5)
```

```
Interface Vlan11, [SVI] uptime: 19:21:48, igmp
Interface port-channel53, uptime: 19:21:48, igmp
Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:16:14, isis
Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:21:48, isis
Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:15:16, isis
```

```
Found total 5 route(s)
```

### Display FabricPath topology Ftag information

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath topology ftag multicast
```

Topo-Description	Topo-ID	Graph-ID	Ftag
0	0	1	1
0	0	2	2

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath topology ftag active
```

Topo-Description	Topo-ID	Graph-ID	Ftag
0	0	2	2

### Display FabricPath multicast load-balancing information

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath load-balance multicast ftag-selected flow-type 13 src-ip 202.11.27.1 dst-ip 230.202.0.1 vlan 12 module 2
```

```
128b Hash Key generated : 40 39 00 00 00 00 00 00 32 82 c6 c0 79 b2 80 00
0x8c
```

```
FTAG SELECTED IS : 2 (HASH 140)
```

### Display FabricPath multicast route for vlan 11, ftag 2

```
DC202-54# sh fabricpath mroute vlan 11 ftag 2
```

```
(ftag/2, vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.39), uptime: 19:25:55, isis igmp
```

```
Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
```

```
Interface Vlan11, [SVI] uptime: 19:24:32, igmp
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:20:24, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:19:23, isis
```

```
(ftag/2, vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.40), uptime: 19:25:55, isis igmp
```

```
Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
```

```
Interface Vlan11, [SVI] uptime: 19:24:32, igmp
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:20:24, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:19:23, isis
```

```
(ftag/2, vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 230.202.0.1), uptime: 16:04:12, isis igmp
```

```
Outgoing interface list: (count: 7)
```

```
Interface port-channel27, uptime: 16:04:11, igmp
```

```
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:20:24, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:19:23, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 272, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 275, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 276, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
```

```
(ftag/2, vlan/11, *, *), Flood, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
```

```
Outgoing interface list: (count: 9)
```

```
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:20:24, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:19:23, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 271, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 272, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 273, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 274, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 275, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 276, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
```

```
(ftag/2, vlan/11, *, *), Router ports (OMF), uptime: 19:25:55, isis igmp
```

```
Outgoing interface list: (count: 5)
```

```
Interface Vlan11, [SVI] uptime: 19:25:55, igmp
Interface port-channel53, uptime: 19:25:55, igmp
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:20:24, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:25:55, isis
Interface port-channel706, Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:19:23, isis
```

```
Found total 5 route(s)
```

To verify the traffic path for a given multicast group in Nexus 5000 leaf switch, use the following commands.

Display the IP multicast routes for vlan 11, group 230.202.0.1

```
DC202-706# sh fabricpath isis ip mroute vlan 11 group 230.202.0.1
Fabricpath IS-IS domain: default
Fabricpath IS-IS IPv4 Multicast Group database
VLAN 11: (*, 230.202.0.1)
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 6)
    SWID: 0xfb (251)
    SWID: 0xfc (252)
    SWID: 0xfd (253)
    SWID: 0xfe (254)
    SWID: 0x110 (272)
    SWID: 0x113 (275)
```

Display FabricPath multicast routes for vlan 11

```
DC202-706# sh fabricpath mroute vlan 11

(vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.39), uptime: 6d21h, isis
Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
  Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:54:03, isis
  Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:58:27, isis
  Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:53:09, isis
  Switch-id 254, uptime: 19:58:27, isis

(vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.40), uptime: 6d21h, isis
```

```

Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:54:10, isis
Switch-id 252, uptime: 19:58:27, isis
Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:53:09, isis
Switch-id 254, uptime: 19:58:27, isis

(vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 230.202.0.1), uptime: 16:38:09, isis igmp
Outgoing interface list: (count: 8)
Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:38:07, isis
Switch-id 252, uptime: 16:38:07, isis
Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:38:07, isis
Switch-id 254, uptime: 16:38:07, isis
Switch-id 272, uptime: 16:38:07, isis
Switch-id 275, uptime: 16:38:08, isis
Interface port-channel1, uptime: 16:38:09, igmp
Interface port-channel3, uptime: 16:38:08, igmp

(vlan/11, *, *), Flood, uptime: 7w6d, isis
Outgoing interface list: (count: 9)
Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:54:19, isis
Switch-id 252, uptime: 21:14:55, isis
Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:53:20, isis
Switch-id 254, uptime: 21:13:45, isis
Switch-id 271, uptime: 4w2d, isis
Switch-id 272, uptime: 7w6d, isis
Switch-id 273, uptime: 7w6d, isis
Switch-id 274, uptime: 7w6d, isis
Switch-id 275, uptime: 7w6d, isis

(vlan/11, *, *), Router ports (OMF), uptime: 7w6d, isis
Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
Switch-id 251, uptime: 16:54:17, isis
Switch-id 252, uptime: 21:14:55, isis
Switch-id 253, uptime: 16:53:20, isis
Switch-id 254, uptime: 21:13:43, isis

Found total 5 route(s)

```

### Display FabricPath topology FTag information

```

DC202-706# sh fabricpath topology ftag multicast
-----
Topo-Description      Topo-ID  Graph-ID  Ftag
-----
0                      0        1         1
0                      0        2         2
DC202-706# sh fabricpath topology ftag active
-----
Topo-Description      Topo-ID  Graph-ID  Ftag
-----
0                      0        1         1

```

### Display FabricPath multicast load-balancing information

```

DC202-706# sh fabricpath load-balance multicast ftag-selected vlan 11 macg 0100.5e4d.0001

If the traffic is received on a non-vPC port:
Ftag selected : 1

If the traffic is received on a vPC port:
Ftag selected : 1

=====

Vlan : 11 (int_vlan : 15)
Macg : 0100.5e4d.0001

Hash-key : 0x000f0000 00000000
Hash-val : 34
Num_trees : 2

```

```
=====
```

### Display FabricPath multicast route for a vlan 11, ftag 1

```
DC202-706# sh fabricpath mroute vlan 11 ftag 1
```

```
(ftag/1, vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.39), uptime: 6d21h, isis
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:02:31, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:01:30, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis

(ftag/1, vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 224.0.1.40), uptime: 6d21h, isis
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:02:31, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:01:30, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis

(ftag/1, vlan/11, 0.0.0.0, 230.202.0.1), uptime: 16:46:22, isis igmp
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 8)
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:02:31, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:01:30, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis
    Interface port-channel1, uptime: 16:46:22, igmp
    Interface port-channel3, uptime: 16:46:20, igmp

(ftag/1, vlan/11, *, *), Flood, uptime: 7w6d, isis
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 9)
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:02:31, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:01:30, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis

(ftag/1, vlan/11, *, *), Router ports (OMF), uptime: 7w6d, isis
  Outgoing interface list: (count: 4)
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:02:31, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 17:01:30, isis
    Interface port-channel54, uptime: 21:21:33, isis

Found total 5 route(s)
```

### 3.4.3 Fabric Extenders (FEX)

The **Fabric Extender** integrates with its parent switch, which is a Cisco Nexus Series device, to allow automatic provisioning and configuration taken from the settings on the parent device.

The **Fabric Interface** is an uplink port that is designated for connection from the Fabric Extender to its parent switch. A fabric interface cannot be used for any other purpose. It must be directly connected to the parent switch. Multiple fabric interfaces can be combined together to form a **port-channel fabric**

**interface.** Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 6.1(3), you can configure a minimum number of links for the FEX fabric port channel so that when a certain number of FEX fabric port-channel member ports go down, the host-facing interfaces of the FEX are suspended.

The **host interfaces** are Ethernet host interfaces for connection to a server or host system.

```
feature-set fex

fex 101
  pinning max-links 1
  description FEX0101

! Port-channel fabric interface
interface port-channel101
  switchport
  switchport mode fex-fabric
  fex associate 101
  port-channel min-links 2

interface Ethernet10/1
  switchport
  switchport mode fex-fabric
  fex associate 101
  channel-group 101
  no shutdown

! Port-channel host interface
interface port-channel201
  switchport
  switchport access vlan 11
  spanning-tree port type edge
  spanning-tree bpdupfilter enable
  flowcontrol send on
  vpc 201

interface Ethernet101/1/1
  switchport
  switchport access vlan 11
  logging event port link-status
  channel-group 201 mode active
  no shutdown
```

Display the fabric extenders attached to the system

```
DC6-DC101-6# show fex
```

FEX Number	FEX Description	FEX State	FEX Model	FEX Serial
101	FEX0101	Online	N2K-C2224TP-1GE	SSI15480E4B
103	FEX0103	Online	N2K-C2248TP-1GE	SSI161509VH
104	FEX0104	Online	N2K-C2232PP-10GE	SSI160700MV
105	FEX0105	Online	N2K-C2232PP-10GE	SSI16070CM8

Since the FEX host interfaces are supposed to be connected directly to hosts, certain defaults should be noted as shown below. Also, **cdp** is **not** supported on the Fabric Extenders connected to a Nexus 7000 parent switch.

```
DC6-DC101-6# show run int e101/1/1 all
interface Ethernet101/1/1
  no description
```

```
lACP port-priority 32768
lACP rate normal
lldp transmit
lldp receive
switchport
switchport mode access
no switchport dot1q ethertype
switchport access vlan 11
switchport trunk native vlan 1
switchport trunk allowed vlan 1-4094
spanning-tree port-priority 128
spanning-tree cost auto
spanning-tree link-type auto
spanning-tree port type edge
spanning-tree bpduguard enable
no spanning-tree bpdufilter
speed auto
duplex auto
flowcontrol receive off
flowcontrol send on
link debounce time 100
no beacon
delay 1
snmp trap link-status
logging event port link-status
logging event port trunk-status default
medium broadcast
channel-group 201 mode active
  lACP suspend-individual
no ip dhcp snooping trust
no ip dhcp snooping limit rate
no ip arp inspection trust
ip arp inspection limit rate 15 burst interval 5
no ip verify source dhcp-snooping-vlan
no shutdown
```

### 3.5 Unified Computing System (UCS) Overview

Cisco Unified Computing System (UCS) combines computing, networking, management, virtualization and storage access into a single integrated architecture.

#### 3.5.1 UCS Management & Monitoring

Cisco Unified Computing System Manager (UCSM) is the management system for all components in a Cisco UCS domain and runs on the fabric interconnect (FI). Any of the interfaces available with this management service can be used to access, configure, administer and monitor the network and blade resources for all chassis connected to the Fabric Interconnect (FI).

Cisco UCS Manager includes the following user interfaces that can be used to manage a Cisco UCS domain:

- Cisco UCS Manager GUI
- Cisco UCS Manager CLI

NVT has provisioned out-of-band (OOB) networks for network infrastructure and virtual machine management.

### 3.5.1.1 Image Upgrade

NVT has configured NTP and time zones to ensure that the clocks on all UCS infrastructure and chassis components are synchronized.

The following issues may be encountered if the clocks are not synchronized:

- IOM may freeze during image upgrade (CSCuh25709/CSCuh25841/CSCuh87431).
  - To be addressed as part of feature enhancement: CSCtg28246 - *System / Fabric A&B Clock Set and Synchronization*.
  - Workaround: Manually OIR the failed IOM
- The upgrade procedure continuously retries step “Deploy Poll Activate Of Local FI” during the firmware install process (CSCui13535).
  - Workaround: Manually issue the install firmware command again with the ‘Force’ option enabled.

### 3.5.1.2 Syslogs

NVT has configured syslog to report to a centralized server.

Verification of Syslogs through the UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A# scope monitoring
UCS-FI-106-01-A /monitoring # show syslog

console
  state: Enabled
  level: Alerts

monitor
  state: Enabled
  level: Information

file
  state: Enabled
  level: Information
  name: UCS-FI-106-01
  size: 4194304

remote destinations
  Name      Hostname      State   Level      Facility
  -----
  Server 1  172.28.92.10  Enabled Information Local16
  Server 2  none          Disabled Critical  Local7
  Server 3  none          Disabled Critical  Local7

sources
  faults: Enabled
  audits: Enabled
  events: Enabled

UCS-FI-106-01-A /monitoring #
```

## 3.5.2 UCS Blade Management

In order to provision blade servers, service profiles need to be defined using policies and resource pools.

### 3.5.2.1 Service Profiles & Blade Policies

Service profiles must be created in order to provision compute services on the blade servers. All service profiles are configured with two static vNICs: vNIC0 for management and vNIC1 for data-plane traffic. Service profiles are made up of a set of policies and address pools, including the following:

- **Local Disk Policy** – NVT has configured RAID 1 when local disks are present. Any modifications to the disk policy may result in data loss.
- **BIOS Policy** – NVT has configured the BIOS policy enabling Virtualization Technology (VT) and Intel Directed IO for higher performance on the virtual machines deployed on the blade servers. These are required in order to leverage the performance advantage of VM-FEX.
- **Maintenance Policy** – NVT has configured the “UserACK” policy option instead of “Immediate”. When this option is selected, the blade server is not immediately rebooted when changes to the service profile are made. Instead, the service profile will show the pending changes in its status field, and will wait for the administrator to manually acknowledge the changes to reboot the blade server.
- **Dynamic vNIC Connection Policy** – NVT has allocated 50 dynamic vNICs per blade server. Each of these dynamic vNIC connection policies has been configured with a “VMWarePasThru” adapter policy for performance and the “Protected” option to enable failover.
- **MAC Address Pools** – NVT has configured MAC Address Pools as part of the Service Profiles in order to provide addresses to the hypervisor or bare metal OS on the blade server.

Service profile templates facilitate the reuse and rapid-deployment of service profiles. There are two types of templates supported:

- **Initial template** – Service profiles created from an initial template inherit all the properties of the template. After the creation of a service profile from the template, any changes to the template no longer affect the replicated service profiles.
- **Updating templates** – Service profiles created from an updating template inherit all the properties of the template and remain connected to the template. Any changes to the template automatically update the service profiles created from the template.

NVT makes use of Updating templates in order to quickly propagate service profile changes to facilitate test configurations.

### 3.5.3 UCS Uplink Port Infrastructure

Any port on the Fabric Interconnect can be configured as either an uplink port or a server port. NVT makes use of End-Host Mode on the uplink ports.

Verification of End-Host mode through the UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A# scope eth-uplink
UCS-FI-106-01-A /eth-uplink # show detail

Ethernet Uplink:
  Mode: End Host
  MAC Table Aging Time (dd:hh:mm:ss): Mode Default
  VLAN Port Count Optimization: Disabled
```

```
Current Task:
UCS-FI-106-01-A /eth-uplink #
```

In End-Host mode, a single uplink port/port channel on each FI is chosen to be the receiver for broadcast, multicast and unknown-unicast traffic on all VLANs. This port is called the G-pinned port and is selected by the system.

Verification of the G-pinned port in UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)# show platform software enm internal info vlandb id 11

vlan_id 11
-----
Designated receiver: Po71
Membership:
Po71
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)#
```

### 3.5.3.1 Uplink Port-Channels

Cisco UCS uses Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to bundle the uplink ports into a port channel. In order to maximize throughput from the FIs while also guaranteeing both high-availability and load-sharing to the upstream switches, NVT has configured up to eight ports per uplink port-channel.

NVT uses static pinning to assign VM data traffic to specific uplink port-channels. This configuration is done using LAN Pin Groups.

Verification of LAN Pin Groups through the UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A# scope eth-uplink
UCS-FI-106-01-A /eth-uplink # show pin-group expand

Ethernet Pin Group:
  Name: DC106-5-6

  Ethernet Pin Target:
    Fabric Endpoint
    -----
    A fabric/lan/A/pc-71
    B fabric/lan/B/pc-72

  Name: Management

  Ethernet Pin Target:
    Fabric Endpoint
    -----
    A fabric/lan/A/phys-slot-1-port-32
    B fabric/lan/B/phys-slot-1-port-32
UCS-FI-106-01-A /eth-uplink #
```

### 3.5.3.2 VLAN Configuration

NVT has configured *common/global* VLANs that span across both Fabric Interconnects in a cluster. Note that VLANs with IDs from 3968 to 4043 and 4094 are reserved and cannot be created for data traffic.

## Display Reserved VLANs on the FIs

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)# show vlan internal usage
```

VLAN	DESCRIPTION
3968-4031	Multicast
4032	Online diagnostics vlan1
4033	Online diagnostics vlan2
4034	Online diagnostics vlan3
4035	Online diagnostics vlan4
4036-4043	Reserved
4094	Reserved

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)#
```

## Verification of VLANs through the UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)# show vlan id 11
```

VLAN Name	Status	Ports
11 VLAN0011	active	Po71

Remote SPAN VLAN  
-----  
Disabled

Primary	Secondary	Type	Ports
---------	-----------	------	-------

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)#
```

### 3.5.3.2.1 VLAN Groups

NVT configured an out-of-band management domain on separate VLAN groups for all deployed FIs and VMs. VLANs 2 & 3 are associated for management network interfaces. VLANs 11-20 & 2001-2010 are associated with data plane network interfaces.

## Verification of VLAN Groups through the UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A# scope eth-uplink  
UCS-FI-106-01-A /eth-uplink # show vlan-group
```

Network Group:

Name	Size	Native VLAN Name	Native VLAN
Data_Uplink	20		
Management_Uplink	2	vlan2	fabric/lan/net-vlan2

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A /eth-uplink #
```

## 3.5.4 UCS Server Port Infrastructure

In order to obtain maximum throughput from the IOMs, NVT has utilized eight connections from the FI to the IOM. All links from an individual IOM must connect to the same FI because intercrossed connections are not supported.

### 3.5.4.1 Chassis Discovery Policy with Port Channels

NVT has configured the minimum number of links needed to discover the chassis and set the Link Grouping Preference to Port Channel.

### 3.5.5 UCS Distributed Virtual Switches (DVS)

NVT has enabled VM-FEX and all inter-VLAN traffic is forwarded by the FI to the upstream gateway switch for routing.

NVT has configured DirectPath I/O to increase performance from the VMs through the hypervisor.

Distributed virtual switches created by UCSM cannot span across multiple FI clusters. The UCSM running on a FI cluster can only create and manage distributed virtual switches within that cluster (CSCuh38886).

#### 3.5.5.1 Port Profiles

NVT has configured port profiles for each *common/global* VLAN so that all VM interfaces can be logically separated by VLAN ID.

Verification of Port Profiles through the UCSM CLI

```
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)# show port-profile brief
-----
Port          Profile  Conf  Eval  Assigned  Child
Profile       State  Items Items Intfs     Profs
-----
UCS_Vlan11    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan12    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan13    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan14    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan15    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan16    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan17    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan18    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan19    1        8     8     0         0
UCS_Vlan3     1        7     7     0         0
ucsm_internal_rackserver_portprofile 1          3     3     0         0
UCS-FI-106-01-A(nxos)#
```

## 4. NVT Test Methodology

### 4.1 Host/Server Configuration

#### 4.1.1 Traffic Generator Configuration

Unicast Hosts configuration:

- Block 1: Nexus 7000 vPC block consists of [20vlans x 120hosts] spread across layer 2 ToR devices and FEX.

- Block 2: Nexus 7000/5000 FabricPath Block consists of [20vlans x 350hosts] spread across layer 2 devices attached to the leaf and spine of the fabricpath network.
- Blocks 3-7: These blocks consist of [20vlans x 100hosts] in each block.

Each host in the network sends traffic to all other hosts to form a fully meshed traffic configuration.

Multicast Source Configuration:

- Block 1: Nexus 7000 vPC block consists of 100hosts spread across layer 2 ToR devices sourcing multicast traffic for groups with local RP.
- Block 2: Nexus 7000/5000 FabricPath Block consists of 350hosts spread across layer 2 devices attached to the leaf and spine of the fabricpath network sourcing multicast traffic for groups with local RP.
- Blocks 3-7: These blocks consist of 100hosts in each block sourcing multicast traffic for groups with local RP.

Multicast Receiver Configuration:

- Block 1: Nexus 7000 vPC block consists of [20vlans x 2hosts] spread across layer 2 ToR devices and FEX joining all multicast groups sourced in the network.
- Block 2: Nexus 7000/5000 FabricPath Block consists of [20vlans x 7host] spread across layer 2 devices attached to the leaf and spine of the fabricpath network joining all multicast groups sourced in the network.
- Blocks 3-7: These blocks consist of [20vlans x 2hosts] in each block joining all multicast groups sourced in the network.

#### **4.1.2 UCSM Test Methodology**

All NVT UCS test cases have been verified and debugged leveraging the following UCSM tools and capabilities:

- Fault Summary Area
- Finite State Machine (FSM)
- Statistics Collection Policies

#### **4.1.3 Provisioning of Virtual Machines (VMs)**

- Each blade is configured with a VMWare ESXi 5.1 hypervisor deploying 5 VMs with 10 network adapters each:
  - The first network adapter is always utilized for Out-of-Band (OOB) management running in VM-FEX in Emulated Mode.
  - The remaining network adapters are configured for distinct VLAN data-plane traffic with VM-FEX in VMDirectPath Mode. All inter-VLAN traffic is forwarded by a single designated network adapter.
- Upon bootup, each VM's network interface obtains its particular interface information from the DHCP server based upon its assigned MAC address.
- Both stateful and stateless traffic are sent and received by each VM's network interfaces; all traffic is sent and received across and within FI clusters.

#### **4.1.4 VMware® vMotion™**

VMware® vMotion™ was performed within the FI cluster traversing the vPC+ connections while running in VM-FEX mode. As part of the testing, active traffic was sent and received by the virtual machines being migrated.

## 4.2 Test Cycle

The test cycle consists of the following steps:

1. Network configuration and verification
2. Software and firmware upgrade and downgrade
3. Trigger network disruptions
4. Stress platform control-plane
5. Check for CPU usage anomalies and Memory leaks

## 4.3 Network Disruption Test Cases

The following sections describe the test disruptions and the verification criteria:

- System Level
- Core Layer
- Spine Layer
- Leaf Layer

### System Level

Disruption	Verification
Image upgrade and rollback with ISSU	Hitless upgrade/rollback for all configured features with parallel enhancement

### Core Layer

Disruption	Verification
Router Link Failure/Recovery between Core and Edge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGP and PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</li> </ul>
Member of Port-channel Failure/Recovery between Core and Edge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• LACP interoperability</li> <li>• Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD)</li> </ul>
Clear IGP Neighbors/Process at Core	Stress test for control-plane recovery
Clear IPv4 Unicast Routes at Core	Stress test for control-plane recovery
Clear IPv4 Multicast Routes at Core	Stress test for control-plane recovery
Core Switch System Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGP and PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</li> <li>• PIM Rendezvous Point redundancy &amp; Back-up verification</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VDC failure does not impact other VDCs</li> </ul>
Core Switch Power Redundancy	Partial Power loss causes no impact to control/data plane
Core Switch Supervisor High-Availability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NSF, GR, in-chassis and on peers</li> <li>NSF interoperability</li> </ul>
Core Switch Fabric High-Availability	Fabric module failure causes no impact to control/data plane
Line Card OIR at Core Switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hitless operation for non-affected ports</li> <li>Traffic load-sharing for distributed port-channels</li> <li>IGP and PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</li> <li>LACP interoperability for distributed port-channels</li> <li>Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD)</li> </ul>

#### Aggregation Layer

Disruption	Verification
Router Link Failure/Recovery between Aggregation and Core	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IGP and PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</li> </ul>
Member of Port-channel Failure/Recovery between Aggregation and Core	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>LACP interoperability</li> <li>Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD)</li> </ul>
Layer 2 Trunk Link Failure/Recovery between Aggregation and Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>STP reconvergence</li> <li>IGMP reprogramming with snooping</li> <li>MAC address re-learning</li> <li>Security ACL &amp; FNF reprogramming</li> <li>No FHRP impact</li> <li>No ARP/ND impact</li> <li>vPC functionality</li> </ul>
FabricPath Core Link Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAC address re-learning</li> <li>No FHRP impact</li> <li>No ARP/ND impact</li> <li>FabricPath Functionality</li> <li>vPC+ functionality</li> </ul>
Member of Port-channel Failure/Recovery between Aggregation and Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>LACP interoperability</li> <li>Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD)</li> </ul>
Clear IGP Neighbors/Process at Aggregation	Stress test for control-plane recovery
Clear IPv4 Unicast Routes at Aggregation	Stress test for control-plane recovery
Clear IPv4 Multicast Routes at Aggregation	Stress test for control-plane recovery
Aggregation Switch System Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>STP reconvergence</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGP and PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</li> <li>• PIM Rendezvous Point redundancy &amp; Back-up verification</li> <li>• PIM DR/BDR functionality</li> <li>• IGMP Snooping &amp; Querier functionality</li> <li>• VDC failure does not impact other VDCs</li> <li>• Security ACL &amp; FNF reprogramming</li> <li>• FHRP redundancy</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> <li>• ARP/ND re-learning</li> <li>• vPC/vPC+ functionality</li> <li>• FabricPath functionality</li> </ul>
Aggregation Switch Power Redundancy	Partial Power loss causes no impact to control/data plane
Aggregation Switch Supervisor High-Availability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NSF, GR, in-chassis and on peers</li> <li>• NSF and GR interoperability</li> <li>• No impact to vPC peering status</li> </ul>
Aggregation Switch Fabric High-Availability	Fabric module failure causes no impact to control/data plane
Line Card OIR at Aggregation Switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hitless operation for non-affected ports</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for distributed port-channels</li> <li>• IGP and PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</li> <li>• LACP interoperability for distributed port-channels</li> <li>• Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD)</li> </ul>
vPC/vPC+ peer-link/keep-alive Failure/Recovery	vPC functionality and peering status
vPC/vPC+ Leg Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No impact to STP overlay</li> <li>• IGMP reprogramming with snooping</li> <li>• MAC address re-learning</li> <li>• Security ACL &amp; FNF reprogramming</li> <li>• No FHRP impact</li> <li>• No ARP/ND impact</li> </ul>
vPC/vPC+ Leg member Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• LACP interoperability</li> <li>• Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD)</li> </ul>

Access/ToR Layer

Disruption	Verification
Access/ToR Switch System Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STP reconvergence</li> <li>• IGMP snooping reprogramming</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MAC address re-learning</li> <li>• No impact to other vPC/vPC+</li> <li>• FabricPath functionality</li> </ul>
--	--

Access/End-host Layer

<b>Disruption</b>	<b>Verification</b>
Member of Port-channel Failure/Recovery between FI and upstream switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> <li>• LACP interoperability</li> <li>• Verify DHCP functionalities</li> </ul>
Port-channel Failure/Recovery between FI and upstream switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> <li>• LACP interoperability</li> <li>• Verify DHCP functionalities</li> </ul>
Port-channel Failure/Recovery between FI and IOM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> </ul>
Cluster Link Failure/Recovery between FIs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for link members</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> </ul>
Member of Cluster Link Failure/Recovery between FIs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for link members</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> </ul>
Fabric Interconnect System Failure/Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> <li>• vPC functionality/FabricPath functionality</li> <li>• LACP interoperability</li> </ul>
Blade OIR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> </ul>
NIC Bonding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> </ul>

Service Profile Operations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> </ul>
Software Upgrade/Downgrade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> </ul>
VMware® vMotion™	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic load-sharing for port-channels</li> <li>• Traffic load-sharing within the FI cluster</li> <li>• Recovery of system functionalities</li> <li>• MAC address learning</li> <li>• Verify DHCP functionalities</li> </ul>

#### Sample Test Case

<b>Sample Test Case</b>	
<b>Title</b>	Link failure between aggregation and core layers
<b>Description</b>	Verify network control and data plane recovery after link flap
<b>Test Setup</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference topology</li> <li>• Reference network configuration setup test case</li> <li>• Reference test plan for control and data plane setup matrices</li> </ul>
<b>Procedure</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fail one of the links between the aggregation and core layers.</li> <li>2. Recover the above link.</li> <li>3. Repeat the same test at least 5 iterations to ensure consistent behavior for the devices and network.</li> <li>4. Repeat the above procedures for the other links between the aggregation and core layers.</li> </ol>
<b>Pass/Fail Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During the link failure, traffic should drop in proportion to the number of links and paths affected, and the traffic should be able to reconverge within the expected time.</li> <li>• Ensure that the unicast and multicast routing protocols have detected peer failure in order to start network reconvergence within the expected time.</li> <li>• Verify the convergence pattern is as expected.</li> <li>• Verify the CPU usage pattern is as expected.</li> <li>• Verify the memory usage is as expected.</li> <li>• Verify the route tables for both unicast and multicast routing are updated correctly on all switches in the network. Ensure that only affected switches show change in the forwarding tables.</li> <li>• Verify the hardware forwarding entries, line card programming, fabric programming, outgoing interface, forwarding engine entries, for both unicast and multicast routing are updated correctly on all switches in the network.</li> <li>• Verify Layer 2 forwarding tables on aggregation and access switches. They should not be affected by this failure.</li> </ul>

## **4.4 Automation**

A test script suite is used to perform failure executions and to perform data collection. Automated testing ensures the reliability and repeatability of test runs. The test scripts can be broken down into several key components: initialization, failure execution and data collection.

### **4.4.1 Initialization**

Initialization prepares the device under test for failure execution. The script connects to the device and retrieves running image version, neighbor information (via CDP), port-channel information and inventory (i.e. linecards, supervisor types). Where applicable, the script also checks for redundancy state and ensures switch is HA ready.

### **4.4.2 Failure Execution**

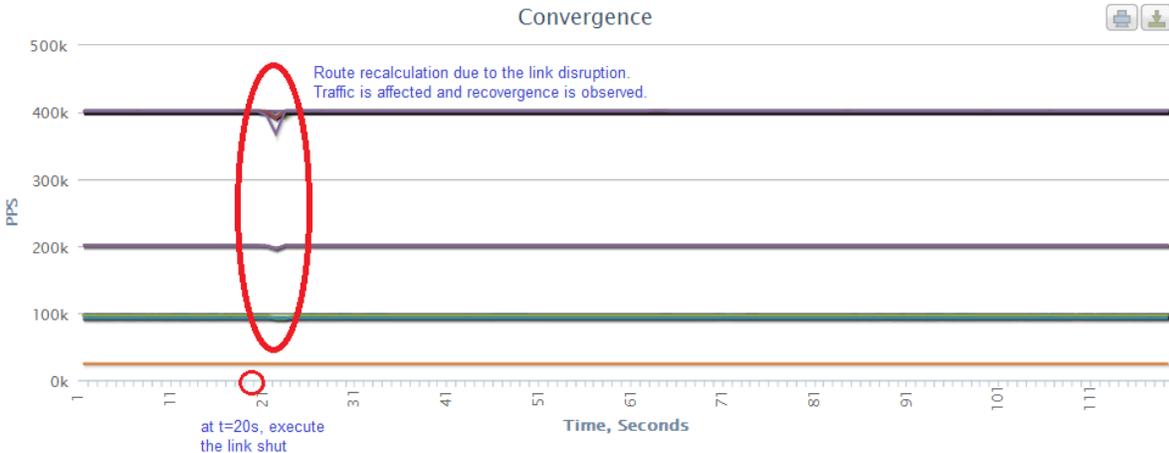
A deterministic approach to test execution is accomplished by predefining the test duration, configuring the point in time for failure execution and providing the capability to repeat test cases using a configuration file. If tests are executed with the same set of configuration files, the sequence of failures, the timing of the failure execution and the duration of test monitor will not be changed, and this notion provides the repeatability factor. If an issue was found with a script, the success of the reproducibility of the bug will be drastically increased and can be reproduced by re-running the script with the same configuration conditions. The following is a list of failure triggers supported by automation today:

- Switchover
- ISSU/D
- VDC reload
- Link Shut
- Link No Shut
- Module Insertion
- Module Removal
- Xbar Removal
- Xbar Insertion
- Clear OSPF process
- Clear BGP process
- Clear Ip Routes
- Clear Ip Mroutes
- Clear PIM neighbors
- Reload

### **4.4.3 Data Collection**

The data collection tool will connect to the Ixia IxNetwork application via IxTclNetwork API's to collect traffic statistics related data. In particular, flow statistics which include per flow statistics information of frames delta, transmit rate and receive rate are collected for every test run. Once collected, the results are analyzed in either a graphical format, or for sub-second packet losses, in a raw data format, to calculate the packet loss duration.

Figure 14 Sample link disruption convergence graph



In addition, specific modules are being developed to address well known problem areas for the use in regression testing. For example, there have been issues in the past with startup and running configuration mismatching or configuration lost after supervisor switchover or during the ISSU process. To check for such issues, a configuration checkpoint has been developed to verify startup and running configuration before and after a switchover failure.

## 5. NVT Findings/Conclusion/Recommendations

### 5.1 Caveats for NVT 2.1-2.3

#### CSCuc51372

**Symptom:** ISIS routing adjacencies flap on SSO  
**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen when SSO is performed on a switch with ISIS adjacencies.  
**Workaround:** Decrease adjacencies or Increase hold time.  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.2(2)  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3) 5.2(9) 6.1(4)

#### CSCud84214

**Symptom:** SSO causes “%DIAG\_PORT\_LB-2-PROC\_INIT\_FAILURE”. Data traffic drop may be observed. UDLD may cause ports to go to error-disabled state.  
**Conditions:** This symptom is seen on performing an SSO.  
**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(3)  
**Applicable Releases:** None

#### CSCud88581

**Symptom:** Remote peer’s ports are in UDLD err-disabled after SSO  
**Conditions:** This symptom is seen on performing an SSO.  
**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(3)  
**Applicable Releases:** None

#### CSCud98846

**Symptom:** Initial egress PIM join may be dropped after Port-channel member add.  
**Conditions:** This symptom maybe be observed if the member of a port-channel flaps.  
**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3) 5.2(9) 6.1(4)

#### CSCty72738

**Symptom:** No incompatibility message shown for more than 4 ospf instances in 6.1 while performing ISSD  
**Conditions:** This symptom is seen if a downgrade is to be performed from a release that supports more than 4 instances of OSPF to one that does not. The output of “show incompatibility-all system” does not warn about this incompatibility.

**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Enhancement  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(3) 6.2(2)  
**Applicable Releases:** None

#### **CSCue46961**

**Symptom:** Tunnel interface descriptions tails in the config  
**Conditions:** When the description on a tunnel is configured, it shows up as the last line on the config.

```
interface Tunnel2003
  no ip redirects
  ip address 40.3.13.13/24
  ip pim sparse-mode
  tunnel source loopback0
  tunnel destination 40.2.0.15
  description GRE tunnel to DC2-3
```

**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Cosmetic  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3)

#### **CSCue49116**

**Symptom:** No syslog notification on the main vdc when a vdc with 'feature tunnel' is converted to an F2 only vdc

**Conditions:** When a vdc with 'feature tunnel' configuration is changed to an F2 only vdc a syslog message is shown in that particular vdc. This message is not shown on the main vdc.

%TUNNEL-2-TM\_F2\_ONLY\_VDC: Tunnel feature is not supported in F2 only VDC

**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Moderate  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.2(2)  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3) 6.1(4)

#### **CSCue51163**

**Symptom:** Service ""snmpd"" crash is seen when invoking "show running-config" command while performing MIB walk

%SYSMGR-2-SERVICE\_CRASHED: Service ""snmpd"" (PID 4280) hasn't caught signal

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen when the "show running-config" command is invoked parallel with MIB walk.

**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(4)  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3)

**CSCue55841**

**Symptom:** RSA key changes after reloading a switch with a different image release  
**Conditions:** This symptom is seen while performing a non-ISSU image change on a system.  
**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3) 5.2(9) 6.1(4)

**CSCue56741**

**Symptom:** vPC member ports are error disabled on the neighbor switch due to "LACP multiple neighbors detected" after SSO on Nexus 7000 vPC system.  
**Conditions:** This symptom is seen after an SSO on the Nexus 7000 vPC switch.  
**Workaround:** None. Flap the affected ports on the neighbor switch to recover.  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3) 6.1(4)

**CSCue29303**

**Symptom:** Switchport trunk commands prevent FabricPath from working  
**Conditions:** Fabric Path will not work if "switchport trunk allowed vlan" command is present in interface configs.  
**Workaround:** Do not use "switchport trunk allowed vlan" command on fabricpath core ports  
**Severity:** Moderate  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(4) 5.2(9) 6.2(2)  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(3)

**CSCuf52081**

**Symptom:** ISSU fails with error "SRG collection error" due to M132XP failure  
**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen when an ISSU is performed with M132XP line card present in the chassis  
**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 5.2(9)

**CSCuf86556**

**Symptom:** Suspending VDC causes crash in I2fm process  
**Conditions:** This symptom is seen while suspending a VDC  
**Workaround:** None  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(4) 6.2(2)

**Applicable Releases:** None

#### **CSCug04958**

**Symptom:** MAC address is not programmed on the forwarding engine after ISSU causing traffic blackhole.

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen after an ISSU is performed.

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(3) 6.1(4) 6.2(2)

**Applicable Releases:** 5.2(9)

#### **CSCug05324**

**Symptom:** FEX times out during ISSU and FEX uplinks are in "SDP timeout/SFP Mismatch" state.

**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen while performing an ISSU with Fabric Extenders present in the chassis

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** 5.2(9) 6.2(2)

**Applicable Releases:** None

#### **CSCug40990**

**Symptom:** Unsuspending VDC causes crash with "%SYSMGR-2-SERVICE\_CRASHED: Service "spm" (PID 16976) hasn't caught signal 11 (core will be saved)."

**Conditions:** This symptom occurs while unsuspending a VDC.

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** 6.1(4) 6.2(2)

**Applicable Releases:** None

#### **CSCug41055**

**Symptom:** Unsuspending VDC causes crash with "%SYSMGR-2-SERVICE\_CRASHED: Service "msdp" (PID 26636) hasn't caught signal 11 (core will be saved)."

**Conditions:** This symptom occurs while unsuspending a VDC.

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** 6.2(2)

**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCug41477**

**Symptom:** Memory leak on FEX reload in fex process at libutils and libveobc

**Conditions:** This symptom occurs after reloading a Fabric Extender

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCug66005**

**Symptom:** Output of "show spanning-tree" on Secondary vPC Peer shows interface as Forwarding even though it is shut.

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen on the secondary vpc peer after shutting a vPC leg and invoking the "show spanning-tree" command

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Minor

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** None

**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCug66377**

**Symptom:** When vPC tracking object is down the following message is seen:

"VPC-2-TRACK\_INTFS\_DOWN: In domain 112, vPC tracked interfaces down, suspending all vPCs and keep-alive"

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen when the vPC object goes down

**Workaround:** The keep-alive is only suspended for 20sec; this behavior needs to be reflected in the syslog message.

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** None

**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCug67069**

**Symptom:** M1 module bringup causes duplicate multicast packets

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen when an M1 module with routed uplinks, vPC peer-link and vPC keepalive link is brought up.

**Workaround:** None.

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** None

**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCug93314**

**Symptom:** vPC is not suspended even with Type-1 inconsistency.

**Conditions:** This is seen when port channel mode is active on one vPC peer and passive on the other.

**Workaround:** None.

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** None

**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCuh07028**

**Symptom:** vPC object tracking suspends vPC member ports twice when the object goes down and comes back up.

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen when a vPC object consisting of the uplinks and the vPC peer-link goes down and comes back up. The vPC member ports are correctly suspended when the object goes down. But, when the uplinks are brought up the object comes back up and the vPC member ports are erroneously suspended again.

**Workaround:** None.

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 7000

**Resolved Releases:** 6.2(2)

**Applicable Releases:** 6.1(4)

#### **CSCuh10527**

**Symptom:** "Copy complete" message is not seen after copying a saved config to the running-config on a Nexus 3000

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen after a saved config is copied onto the running-config

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Cosmetic

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 3000

**Resolved Releases:** None

**Applicable Releases:** 5.0(3)U5(1)

#### **CSCuh62160**

**Symptom:** Fabricpath configuration could be lost after reload (non-ISSU downgrade) from 6.0.2N2.0.141 to 5.2.1N1.4 on the Nexus 5000

**Conditions:** This symptom is seen after a non-ISSU downgrade is performed from 6.0.2N2.0.141 to 5.2.1N1.4 on the Nexus 5000.

**Workaround:** "The following steps should be performed for the downgrade:

- 1) Change Boot up variables
- 2) Copy run start; this saves the boot variable changes.
- 3) Copy run bootflash:Config.cfg; so ASCII replay can be done in step 6.
- 4) Write erase; this will clear the PSS.
- 5) Reload the switch.
- 6) After the switch boots up copy bootflash:Config.cfg run; this will do the ASCII replay.
- 7) Copy run start; this will save the configuration to startup."

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform Seen:** Nexus 5000

**Resolved Releases:** None

**Applicable Releases:** 5.2(1)N1(4)

#### **CSCui20256**

**Symptom:** On the ASR 9000 the RPF entries could be Null for some (S,G) multicast routes with no Accept interfaces, this causes data traffic for those (S,G) to be blackholed.

**Conditions:** This symptom could occur when PIM topology change causes new (S,G) entries to be created on the switch.

**Workaround:** None

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform Seen:** ASR 9000  
**Resolved Releases:** None  
**Applicable Releases:** 04.02.03.BASE

#### **CSCui25751**

**Symptom:** Due to versioning restrictions, UCSM registration to UCS Central might fail.  
**Conditions:** This symptom can occur when there is a version mismatch between UCS Manager and UCS Central.  
**Workaround:** None. Ensure that the UCSM and UCS Central versions are compatible to establish proper communication.  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform seen:** UCS  
**Resolved releases:** None  
**Applicable releases:** UCSM 2.1(1a) and UCS Central 1.1

#### **CSCuh87431**

**Symptom:** IOM can remain stuck while firmware upgrade is in progress with the following message displayed: *[FSM:FAILED]: update backup image of IOM*  
**Conditions:** This symptom can occur while performing an infrastructure firmware upgrade.  
**Workaround:** None. Failed IOM has to be manually OIRed to recover.  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform seen:** UCS  
**Resolved releases:** None  
**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh25841**

**Symptom:** During an infrastructure firmware upgrade, the IOM may become unresponsive.  
**Conditions:** This symptom can occur while performing an infrastructure firmware upgrade.  
**Workaround:** None. Failed IOM has to be manually OIRed to recover.  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform seen:** UCS  
**Resolved releases:** None  
**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh34052**

**Symptom:** VM-FEX port profile may take a long time (>2 hrs) to disassociate VM.  
**Conditions:** This symptom may occur while disassociating a port profile from a VM.  
**Workaround:** Set the lifecycle policy to a lower setting.  
**Severity:** Severe  
**Platform seen:** UCS  
**Resolved releases:** None  
**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCui46259**

**Symptom:** UCSM User Configuration Guide 2.1 refers to an incorrect step when modifying the Local Disk Configuration Policy.

**Conditions:** This symptom is an incorrect reference located within the UCSM User Configuration Guide 2.1

**Workaround:** Refer to the “Storage” tab within the UCSM Working pane.

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh49861**

**Symptom:** **ifdown** and **ifup** of a VM’s interface may lead to the MAC and VIF entries becoming out of sync on the NX-OS CLI and UCSM GUI.

**Conditions:** This symptom may occur when **ifdown** and **ifup** are executed within a VM.

**Workaround:** None. Power cycle the Fabric Interconnect to re-establish MAC synchronization between the NX-OS CLI and UCSM GUI.

**Severity:** Severe

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh47788**

**Symptom:** The deletion of a DVS object from UCSM can fail if the object is also shared with other instances of UCSM.

**Conditions:** This symptom may occur when a DVS is deleted from UCSM.

**Workaround:** None. Configuring DVS objects that are not shared between multiple instances of UCSM will avoid this issue.

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh81950**

**Symptom:** After an OIR is performed on a single HDD in a UCS B-series blade server, a Transient Disk Inoperable fault is displayed although the disk is still operational.

**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen after performing an OIR of a single HDD in a UCS B-series blade server.

**Workaround:** None.

**Severity:** Moderate

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh25799**

**Symptom:** Upon completion of infrastructure firmware upgrades, UCSM may display multiple running versions.

**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen after performing an infrastructure firmware upgrade.

**Workaround:** None.  
**Severity:** Moderate  
**Platform seen:** UCS  
**Resolved releases:** None  
**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh36965**

**Symptom:** OIR of a UCS B-series blade server will display the warning message in the Fault Summary with the following message displayed: *ERR-IBMC-fru-retrieval-error Message: Could not get Fru from 7f060201.*

**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen after performing an OIR of a UCS B-series blade server.

**Workaround:** None. The warning message will clear automatically.

**Severity:** Minor

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCui13535**

**Symptom:** Lack of clock synchronization between IOMs may lead to an endless loop during the firmware upgrade process with the following message displayed: *Infrastructure Upgrade FSM: Stuck at "Deploy Poll Activate Of Local FI"*

**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen when performing an infrastructure firmware upgrade while the clocks on the FI are not synchronized.

**Workaround:** Ensure that NTP is enabled on UCSM in order to synchronize the clocks on the FI.

**Severity:** Enhancement

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **CSCuh25709**

**Symptom:** Lack of clock synchronization between IOMs might lead to an IOM failure while performing a firmware upgrade.

**Conditions:** This symptom may be seen when performing an infrastructure firmware upgrade while the clocks on the FI are not synchronized.

**Workaround:** Ensure that NTP is enabled on UCSM in order to synchronize the clocks on the FI.

**Severity:** Enhancement

**Platform seen:** UCS

**Resolved releases:** None

**Applicable releases:** 2.1(1a)

#### **References:**

[Cisco NX-OS Licensing Guide](#)

[Nexus 7000 Install and Upgrade Guides](#)

[Nexus 7000 Configuration Guides](#)

[Cisco Nexus 7000 Series NX-OS Virtual Device Context Configuration Guide](#)

[Design Considerations for Classical Ethernet Integration of the Cisco Nexus 7000 M1 and F1 Modules](#)

[Cisco FabricPath Best Practices](#)

[Cisco FabricPath Design Guide: Using FabricPath with an Aggregation and Access Topology](#)

[Data Center Access Design with Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches and 2000 Series Fabric Extenders and Virtual PortChannels](#)

[Cisco UCS Manager Configuration Common Practices and Quick-Start Guide](#)

[Cisco VM-FEX Best Practices for VMware ESX Environment Deployment Guide](#)

[Virtual Machine Mobility with VMware VMotion and Cisco Data Center Interconnect Technologies](#)

[UCS Command References](#)

[UCS Install and Upgrade Guides](#)

[UCS Configuration and Firmware Management Guides](#)

## 6. Test Results

Heading	Test Case	Pass/Fail Verification	NVT 2.3		NVT 2.2		NVT 2.1	
			Status	Bugs	Status	Bugs	Status	Bugs
<b>1. DC1 Setup</b>	<b>DC1 Setup</b>							
1.1. Common Configuration	Common Configuration for all switches	Verify SSH works through the management network on a dedicated vrf Verify Tacacs+ (tacacs.interop.cisco.com) and primary/backup servers Verify NTP and Time Zone : ntp.interop.cisco.com Verify Syslog to syslog.interop.cisco.com Verify DNS domain : interop.cisco.com and server : 172.28.92.9-10 Verify DNS search list: interop.cisco.com, cisco.com Verify CDP neighbors Verify SNMP agent (read community): public + interop; (private community): private + cisco Verify UDLD neighbors and UDLD aggressive mode Verify LACP for link aggregation Verify BFD peering for all possible clients with default protocol timers for the clients on all relevant interfaces. Verify SSO/NSF and GR Verify CoPP function Verify SPAN ensuring cross-module SPAN. Configure Authentication for: OSPF/OSPFv3, HSRP/HSRPv6, MSDP, Layer 2 ISIS (FabricPath, OTV) Verify DHCP IP helper and primary/backup server	pass		pass		pass	CSCue51163
1.2. Edge/Core to Public Network Setup								
1.2.1. DC1-Core-N7k-1	Setup interfaces from DC1-Core-N7k-1 to Public network [AS1-1,AS1-2]	BGP: Verify Ipv4 eBGP peering between DC1-Core-n7k-1 and AS1-1,AS1-2. Verify eBGP multipath. PIM: Verify PIM peering. Redistribute: Verify routes are redistributed according to configured policies. Acl: Verify ACL policies are properly programmed in hardware and are functioning as expected.	pass		pass		pass	CSCue46961

1.2.2. DC1-Core-N7k-2		Setup interfaces from DC1-Core-N7k-2 to Public network [AS1-1,AS1-2]	BGP: Verify IPv4/IPv6 eBGP peering between DC1-Core-n7k-2 and AS1-1,AS1-2. Verify eBGP multipath.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  Redistribute: Verify routes are redistributed according to configured policies. Acl: Verify ACL policies are properly programmed in hardware and are functioning as expected.	pass		pass		pass	CSCue46961
1.2.3. DC1-Core-ASR9k-3		Setup interfaces from DC1-Core-ASR9k-3 to Public network [AS1-1,AS1-2]	BGP: Verify IPv4/IPv6 eBGP peering between DC1-Core-ASR9k-3 and AS1-1,AS1-2. Verify eBGP multipath.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  Redistribute: Verify routes are redistributed according to configured policies.	pass		pass		pass	
1.3. Core to Distribution Setup									
1.3.1. DC1-Core-N7k-1		Setup interfaces from DC1-Core-N7k-1 to Distribution blocks	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache	pass		pass		pass	CSCue04898
1.3.2. DC1-Core-N7k-2		Setup interfaces from DC1-Core-N7k-2 to Distribution blocks	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache	pass		pass		pass	CSCue04898
1.3.3. DC1-Core-ASR9k-3		Setup interfaces from DC1-Core-ASR9k-3 to Distribution blocks	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache	pass		pass		pass	
1.4. Distribution to Core Setup									
1.4.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-101		Setup interfaces from Distribution N7k to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	CSCue04898
1.4.2. DC1-Dist-N7k-102		Setup interfaces from Distribution N7k to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.	pass		pass		pass	CSCue04898

			PIM: Verify PIM peering.						
1.4.3. Distribution Interop									
1.4.3.1. DC1-Dist-C6kE8-103-VSS		Setup interfaces from Distribution C6kE8 VSS to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	
1.4.3.2. DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104		Setup interfaces from Distribution C6kE8 to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	
1.4.3.3. DC1-Dist-C6kE7-105-VSS		Setup interfaces from Distribution C6kE7 VSS to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	
1.4.3.4. DC1-Dist-C6kE7-106		Setup interfaces from Distribution C6kE7 to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	
1.4.3.5. DC1-Dist-C4k-107		Setup interfaces from Distribution C4k to the core switches	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5. Distribution to ToR Setup									
1.5.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-101		Setup interfaces from Distribution N7k to the ToR	vPC: Verify vPC peer-gateway, vPC peer-switch, vPC Object tracking, vPC auto recovery. Verify vPC peer status, vPC priority and consistency parameters. Check MAC/ARP/igmp snooping synchronization. OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache  IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping  HSRP: Verify HSRP Ipv4/IPv6 peering between s5 and s6. Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table. Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch. STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.  ARP & MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines.	pass	CSCug93314	pass		pass	

			ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware. DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.						
1.5.1.1.	ToR FEX vPC		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-101 to ToR FEX vPC	Verify FEX association with configured port-channels and that the FEX devices are up.	pass	CSCug41477	pass		pass
1.5.1.2.	ToR Layer 2 Switch		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-101 to ToR Layer 2 Switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass
1.5.1.3.	ToR N5k vPC		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-101 to ToR N5k vPC	Verify vPC status and consistency parameters.  Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass
1.5.1.4.	ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-101 to ToR Fabric Interconnect vPC	Verify vPC status and consistency parameters					
1.5.2.	DC1-Dist-N7k-102		Setup interfaces from Distribution N7k to the ToR	FabricPath: Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected. Verify IS-IS database. Verify multi-destination trees for unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast with root configured on the spine switches. Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache  IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping  HSRP: Verify HSRP Ipv4/IPv6 peering between s51 & s52; s53 & s54. Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table. Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch with G flag. STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.  ARP & MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines. ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware. DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.	pass		pass		pass
1.5.2.1.	ToR FEX		Setup interface from distribution DC1-Dist-N7k-102 to ToR FEX	Verify FEX association with configured port-channels and that the FEX devices are up.	pass		pass		pass
1.5.2.2.	ToR Layer 2 Switch		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-102 to ToR L2 Switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass

1.5.2.3. ToR N5k FabricPath		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-102 to ToR N5k FabricPath	Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.  Verify the unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast multi-destination trees are built as expected. Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected  Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.2.4. ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC+		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-102 to ToR Fabric interconnect vPC+	Verify vPC+ status and consistency parameters.						
1.5.2.5. ToR Layer 2 Switch vPC+		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-102 to ToR L2 Switch vPC+	Verify vPC+ status and consistency parameters.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.2.6. ToR N3k Layer 3		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-N7k-102 to ToR N3k Layer 3	Verify OSPF/OSPFv3 peering.  Verify PIM peering.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3. Distribution Interop									
1.5.3.1. DC1-Dist-C6kE8-103-VSS		Setup interfaces from Distribution DC1-Dist-C6kE8-103-VSS to the ToR	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  VSS: Verify VSS active/standby roles and VSL/MEC status. Verify Fast-redirect optimization IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping  HSRP: Verify HSRP configuration.  STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.  ARP & MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines. ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware. DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.1.1. ToR Layer 2 Switch		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE8-103-VSS to ToR L2 Switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.1.2. ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE8-103-VSS to ToR Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.						
1.5.3.2. DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104		Setup interfaces from Distribution C6k to the ToR	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.	pass		pass		pass	

			<p>PIM: Verify PIM peering.</p> <p>MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache</p> <p>IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping</p> <p>HSRP: Verify HSRP peering between s5 and s6.</p> <p>STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.</p> <p>ARP &amp; MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines.</p> <p>ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware.</p> <p>DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.</p>						
1.5.3.2.1.	ToR Layer 2 Switch	Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104 to ToR L2 Switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.2.2.	ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect MEC	Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6k-006-VSS to ToR Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.						
1.5.3.2.3.	ToR N5k MEC	Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104 to ToR N5k MEC	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.2.4.	ToR N3k Layer 3	Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104 to ToR N3k Layer 3	<p>Verify OSPF/OSPFv3.</p> <p>Verify PIM peering.</p>	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.3.	DC1-Dist-C6kE7-105-VSS	Setup interfaces from Distribution C6k to the ToR	<p>OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.</p> <p>PIM: Verify PIM peering.</p> <p>VSS: Verify VSS active/standby roles and VSL/MEC status. Verify Fast-redirect optimization</p> <p>IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping</p> <p>HSRP: Verify HSRP configuration.</p> <p>STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.</p> <p>ARP &amp; MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines.</p> <p>ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware.</p> <p>DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.</p>	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.3.1.	ToR Layer 2 Switch	Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE7-105-VSS to ToR L2 Switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass	

1.5.3.3.2. ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE7-105-VSS to ToR Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.						
1.5.3.4. DC1-Dist-C6kE7-106		Setup interfaces from Distribution C6k to the ToR	<p>OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.</p> <p>PIM: Verify PIM peering.</p> <p>MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache</p> <p>IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping</p> <p>HSRP: Verify HSRP peering between s5 and s6.</p> <p>STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.</p> <p>ARP &amp; MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines.</p> <p>ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware.</p> <p>DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.</p>	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.4.1. ToR Layer 2 Switch		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE8-008-VSS to ToR L2 Switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.4.2. ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect MEC		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE7-106 to ToR Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.						
1.5.3.4.3. ToR N5k MEC		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C6kE7-106 to ToR N5k MEC	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.5. DC1-Dist-C4k-107		Setup interfaces from Distribution C4k to the ToR	<p>OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.</p> <p>PIM: Verify PIM peering.</p> <p>MSDP: Verify MSDP peering and SA-cache</p> <p>IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping</p> <p>HSRP: Verify HSRP peering between s5 and s6.</p> <p>STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.</p> <p>ARP &amp; MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines.</p> <p>ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware.</p> <p>DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.</p>	pass		pass		pass	
1.5.3.5.1. ToR UCS Fabric Interconnect		Setup interface from DC1-Dist-C4k-107 to ToR Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.						

1.6. ToR to Distribution Setup									
1.6.1. ToR Layer 2 Switch vPC									
1.6.1.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-101		Setup vPC interface from ToR Layer 2 Switch to DC1-Dist-N7k-101	STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.  IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping	pass		pass		pass	
1.6.2. ToR Layer 2 Switch vPC+									
1.6.2.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-102		Setup interfaces from ToR Layer 2 Switch vPC+ to the DC1-Dist-N7k-102	IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping  STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status.	pass		pass		pass	
1.6.3. ToR N3k Layer 3									
1.6.3.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-102		Setup interface from ToR N3k Layer 3 to DC1-Dist-N7k-102	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping  ARP & MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines. ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware. DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.	pass	CSCuh10527	pass	CSCuh10527	pass	CSCuh10527
1.6.3.2. DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104		Setup interface from ToR N3k Layer 3 to DC1-Dist-C6kE8-104	OSPF: Verify OSPFv2/OSPFv3 peering.  PIM: Verify PIM peering.  IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping  ARP & MAC : Verify ARP and MAC addresses are properly learnt across all the forwarding engines. ACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware. DHCP Relay Agent: Verify DHCP relay functionality.	pass	CSCuh10527	pass	CSCuh10527	pass	CSCuh10527
1.6.4. ToR N5k vPC									
1.6.4.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-101		Setup interface from ToR N5k vPC Switch to DC1-Dist-N7k-101	vPC: Verify vPC peer status and consistency parameters. Check MAC/ARP/igmp snooping synchronization.	pass		pass		pass	

			IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status. VACL, PACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware.						
1.6.5. ToR N5k FabricPath									
1.6.5.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-102		Setup interfaces from ToR N5k FabricPath to the DC1-Dist-N7k-102	FabricPath: Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected. Verify IS-IS database. Verify multi-destination trees for unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast. Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected HSRP: Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed in the mac table IGMP/MLD Snooping: Verify IGMP/MLD Snooping STP: Verify RSTP parameters and port status. VACL, PACL: Verify that all the policies are properly programmed in hardware.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7. ToR to Hosts Setup									
1.7.1. FEX									
1.7.1.1. End Host		Setup interface from FEX to End Host (traffic generator)	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports. Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7.1.2. End Host vPC		Setup interface from FEX to End Host vPC (traffic generator)	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports. Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7.1.3. UCS Fabric Interconnect		Setup interface from FEX to UCS Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports. Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.						
1.7.1.4. UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC		Setup interface from FEX to UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports. Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.						

1.7.1.5. UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC+		Setup interface from FEX to UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC+	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports.  Verify mac table is populated correctly.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.						
1.7.2. ToR Layer 2 Switch									
1.7.2.1. End Host		Setup interface from ToR Layer 2 Switch to End Host (traffic generator)	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports.  Verify mac table is populated correctly.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7.2.2. UCS Fabric Interconnect		Setup interface from ToR Layer 2 Switch to UCS Fabric Interconnect	Verify spanning tree status (edge) on all vlans for the host ports.  Verify mac table is populated correctly.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.						
1.7.3. ToR N3k Layer 3									
1.7.3.1. End Host		Setup interface from ToR N3k Layer 3 Switch to End Host (traffic generator)	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.  Verify mac table is populated correctly.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7.4. ToR N5k vPC									
1.7.4.1. FEX vPC		Setup interface from ToR N5k FEX to End Host vPC (traffic generator)	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.  Verify mac table is populated correctly.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7.4.1. UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC		Setup interface from ToR N5k vPC to UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.  Verify mac table is populated correctly.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.						
1.7.5. ToR N5k Fabricpath Leaf									
1.7.5.1. UCS Fabric Interconnect vPC+		Setup interface from ToR N5k FP to UCS Fabric	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans.						

		Interconnect vPC+	Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.						
1.7.5.4. ToR L2 switch		Setup interface from ToR N5k FP to ToR L2 switch	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans. Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.7.5.5. ToR L2 switch vPC+		Setup interface from ToR N5k FP to ToR L2 switch vPC+	Verify spanning tree status on all vlans. Verify mac table is populated correctly. Verify IGMP/MLD snooping.	pass		pass		pass	
1.8. UCS Setup									
1.8.1. Fabric Interconnect									
1.8.1.1. DC1-Dist-N7k-101									
1.8.1.1.1. UCS to N7K FEX	1.8.1.1.1.1	Setup for UCS 6296UP FI to FEX	Verify the two FI's are in a cluster. Verify FI end host mode configuration. Verify uplink port-channels towards FEX. Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks. Verify IOM to FI connectivity and pinning.	pass					
1.8.1.1.2. UCS to N7K VPC	1.8.1.1.2.1	Setup for UCS 6296UP FI to FEX	Verify the two FI's are in a cluster. Verify FI end host mode configuration. Verify uplink port-channels towards ToR FEX. Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks. Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.	pass					
1.8.1.1.3. UCS to Layer 2 Switch	1.8.1.1.3.1	Setup for UCS 6296UP FI to Layer 2 Switch	Verify the two FI's are in a cluster. Verify FI end host mode configuration. Verify uplink port-channels towards layer 2 switch. Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks.	pass					

			Verify IOM to FI connectivity and pinning.							
1.8.1.1.4.	UCS to N5k VPC	1.8.1.1.4.1	Setup for UCS 6248UP FI to N5k VPC	<p>Verify the two FI's are in a cluster.</p> <p>Verify FI end host mode configuration.</p> <p>Verify uplink port-channels towards N5k VPC.</p> <p>Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks.</p> <p>Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.</p>	pass					
1.8.1.1.5.	UCS to N7K FEX VPC	1.8.1.1.5.1	Setup for UCS 6248UP FI to N7K FEX VPC	<p>Verify the two FI's are in a cluster.</p> <p>Verify FI end host mode configuration.</p> <p>Verify uplink port-channels towards N7k VPC.</p> <p>Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks.</p> <p>Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.</p>	pass					
1.8.1.1.6.	UCS to N5K FEX VPC	1.8.1.1.6.1	Setup for UCS 6296UP FI to N5K FEX VPC	<p>Verify the two FI's are in a cluster.</p> <p>Verify FI end host mode configuration.</p> <p>Verify uplink port-channels towards N7k VPC.</p> <p>Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks.</p> <p>Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.</p>	pass					
1.8.1.2.	DC1-Dist-N7k-102									
1.8.1.2.2.	UCS to Layer 2 Switch	1.8.1.2.2.1	Setup for UCS 6248UP FI to Layer 2 Switch	<p>Verify the two FI's are in a cluster.</p> <p>Verify FI end host mode configuration.</p> <p>Verify uplink port-channels towards the layer 2 switch.</p> <p>Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks.</p> <p>Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.</p>	pass					
1.8.1.2.3.	UCS to N5K FabricPath VPC+	1.8.1.2.3.1	Setup for UCS 6248UP/6296UP FI to N5k VPC+	<p>Verify the two FI's are in a cluster.</p> <p>Verify FI end host mode configuration.</p> <p>Verify uplink port-channels towards N5k VPC+.</p> <p>Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks.</p>	pass					

			Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.						
1.8.1.2.4. UCS to N5k FEX FabricPath VPC+	1.8.1.2.4.1	Setup for UCS 6296UP FI to N5k FEX VPC+	Verify the two FI's are in a cluster. Verify FI end host mode configuration. Verify uplink port-channels towards N5k VPC+. Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks. Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.	pass					
1.8.1.3. DC1-Dist-C6kE8-103-VSS									
1.8.1.3.1. UCS to C6kE8 VSS	1.8.1.3.1.1	Setup for UCS 6248UP FI to C6kE8 VSS	Verify the two FI's are in a cluster. Verify FI end host mode configuration. Verify uplink port-channels towards C6k. Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks. Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.	pass					
1.8.1.6. DC1-Dist-C6kE7-106 Standalone									
1.8.1.6.1. UCS to C6kE7 Standalone	1.8.1.6.1.1	Setup for UCS 6248UP FI to C6kE7 Standalone	Verify the two FI's are in a cluster. Verify FI end host mode configuration. Verify uplink port-channels towards C6k. Verify static pinning on the FI uplinks. Verify IOM to FI connectivity and port-channel mode.	pass					
1.8.2. UCS Setup									
1.8.2.1 UCSM Initial Configuration	1.8.2.1.1	Setup network parameters for the FI cluster.	Verify that the primary FI's System Name, Admin Password, Management IP Address, Management IP Netmask, Default Gateway, DNS Server IP, and Domain Name are all properly configured. Verify that the secondary FI is configured to be in a cluster. Verify that the FI cluster is reachable. Verify successful user authentication.	pass					
1.8.2.2. Hypervisor Installation	1.8.2.2.1	Setup ESXi 5.1 for server virtualization	Verify the ESXi 5.1 software installation on the B2xx Mx blade. Verify server's IP address can be pinged.	pass					

			<p>Verify the configured VM's are up and running.</p> <p>Verify the distributed virtual switch is functional.</p> <p>Verify successful installation of operating systems.</p> <p>Verify traffic can be generated by the servers.</p>						
1.8.2.3 VM Provisioning	1.8.2.3.1	Configure 5 virtual machines with 10 virtual network adapters [per each ESXi host].	<p>Verify through the VM's CLI that the virtual network interfaces are up and associated to a vNIC on UCSM.</p> <p>Verify through the VM's CLI and vCenter 5.1, that the proper MAC addresses are associated to each of the VM's virtual network interfaces.</p> <p>Verify through the VM's CLI and vCenter 5.1, that the proper IP addresses are associated to each of the VM's virtual network interfaces via DHCP.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs are able to be accessed through SSH/Telnet.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs are reachable through the management interface.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs in the same subnet are reachable with one another.</p>	pass					
1.8.2.4. VM-FEX Installation	1.8.2.4.1 1.8.2.4.2	Setup VM-FEX Create datacenter in UCSM under VM tab	<p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters via DHCP.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass pass					

	1.8.2.4.3	Create folder under datacenter in UCSM	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation. Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
	1.8.2.4.4	Create distributed virtual switch under folder in UCSM.	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
1.8.2.4. Nexus 1000V Installation (Pod 106)	1.8.2.4.1	Setup Nexus 1000V	<p>Verify that the Nexus 1000V is installed following the Java Installer procedure.</p> <p>Verify the network configurations for control, packet and management ports are configured with the proper vlans.</p> <p>Verify the configured VEMs and VSMs are up and running.</p>	pass not verified					

		<p>Verify that the VSMS are properly configured in cluster-mode.</p> <p>Verify the n1kv distributed virtual switch is functional.</p> <p>Verify successful installation of operating systems.</p> <p>Verify traffic can be generated by the servers.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that all port profiles are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Verify that vCenter executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.</p> <p>Using the NXOS CLI, Verify that the operation is properly updated during the entire process.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Verify the configured VEMs and VSMS are up and running.</p> <p>Verify that the VSMS are properly configured in cluster-mode.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that all port profiles are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on vCenter and NXOS CLI.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly executed following the best practice and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that vCenter executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.</p> <p>Using the NXOS CLI, Verify that the operation is properly updated during the entire process.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Verify the configured VEMs and VSMS are up and running.</p> <p>Verify that the VSMS are properly configured in cluster-mode.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that all port profiles are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on vCenter and NXOS CLI.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly executed following the best practice and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that vCenter executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.</p>	<p>pass</p> <p>pass</p> <p>pass</p>				
1.8.2.4.2	Configure uplink port profile on the Nexus 1000V		pass				
1.8.2.4.3	Configure server-side port profiles on the Nexus 1000V		pass				
1.8.2.4.4	Configure ESXi hosts to use the Cisco Nexus 1000V in vCenter 5.1		pass				

	1.8.2.4.5	Associate ESXi hosts to use the Cisco Nexus 1000V in vCenter 5.1	<p>Using the NXOS CLI, Verify that the operation is properly updated during the entire process. Verify that the configured VEMs and VSMS are up and running.</p> <p>Verify that the VSMS are properly configured in cluster-mode.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that all port profiles are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Fault monitoring verification on vCenter and NXOS CLI.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly executed following the best practice and user guide. Verify that vCenter executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.</p> <p>Using the NXOS CLI, Verify that the operation is properly updated during the entire process. Verify that the configured VEMs and VSMS are up and running.</p> <p>Verify that the VSMS are properly configured in cluster-mode.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that all port profiles are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Fault monitoring verification on vCenter and NXOS CLI.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly executed following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass						
<b>2. Network Disruptions Test Cases</b>		<b>Network Disruptions Test Cases</b> Common checks for all network disruptions	<p>Verify that MEM and CPU Usage for Supervisors and line cards are comparable to previous releases. Verify that all unicast/multicast traffic convergence is comparable to previous releases. Verify UCS end host mode on FI and VM-FEX functionality.</p>							
<b>2. Network Disruptions Test Cases</b>		<b>Network Disruptions Test Cases</b> Common checks for all network disruptions	<p>Verify that MEM and CPU Usage for Supervisors and line cards are comparable to previous releases. Verify that all unicast/multicast traffic convergence is comparable to previous releases. Verify UCS end host mode on FI and VM-FEX functionality.</p>							

<p>2.1. L2 Link Failure/Recovery</p>	<p>2.1.1</p>	<p>L2 Port-channel Failure/Recovery between Distribution and ToR devices</p>	<p>Verify STP port states after link disruption are in the expected forwarding mode. Verify that the STP root does not change.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status does not change. Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table. Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should remove entries of the affected link at the access switch and re-learnt correctly on the alternative link.</p> <p>Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.</p> <p>On the aggregation switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding.</p> <p>Verify that the L2 forwarding entries on all switches for nodes connected to the access layer are associated with the corresponding STP forwarding ports.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the affected link at the access switch and re-learnt correctly on the alternative link after query from the IGMP snooping router.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected on the routers.</p> <p>Verify ACL TCAM is programmed correctly to share for ACL's and features that allow for sharing and verify ACL's are not sharing when not expected.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>DHCP relay configured on the aggregation switches should remain unaffected.</p> <p>Verify that secondary addresses provide the same capability and services to nodes through DHCP relay, HSRP services, ARP, proxy arp and IGMP.</p> <p>Verify that IPv6 global HSRP is functional.</p> <p>Verify that packets only traverse the fabric for known unicast/multicast destinations and flood through the fabric for unknown unicast, multicast when IGMP snooping is disabled, and broadcast.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with</p>	<p>pass</p>		<p>pass</p>		<p>pass</p>	
--------------------------------------	--------------	--	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--

		minimal packet loss.					
2.1.2	L2 port-channel member failure/recovery between Distribution and ToR devices	Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected. Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment	pass		pass		pass
		Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected. The maximum traffic loss for member failure multicast will be proportionate to number of members failed Multicast DR should not change.					
2.1.3	vPC leg failure/recovery between Distribution and ToR devices	Verify that there is no protocol flapping. The maximum traffic disruption for unicast will be half for both upstream and downstream traffic.	pass	CSCug66005	pass	CSCug66005	pass CSCug66005
		The maximum traffic loss for multicast upstream will be half and for downstream will be either 100% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC leg is shut. Multicast forwarder should not change. Verify that there is no protocol flapping. The maximum traffic loss for member failure multicast upstream will drop proportionate and for downstream will be either 50% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC leg member is shut (assuming there are 2 members on each vPC leg). Multicast forwarder should not change.					
		Verify that there is no protocol flapping. Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment. Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.					
2.1.5	vPC peer-link failure/recovery between Distribution vPC peer switches	Verify that the operational secondary vPC peer will bring down the vPC member ports.	pass		pass		pass
		Verify that secondary peer will suspend the vpc vlan svi's.					
2.1.6	vPC Peer-keepalive failure/recovery between Distribution vPC peer switches	Verify that on recovery, the original states will be re-established. There is no expected effects, both vPC peers continue to synchronize MAC address tables, IGMP entries, no traffic disruptions.	pass		pass		pass

2.1.7	vPC peer-link and keep-alive failure between Distribution vPC peer switches	<p>Verify that on recovery, the original states will be re-established.</p> <p>If the keep-alive fails first followed by vPC peer link, then both vPC peers will become active. Verify dual-active scenario is encountered and with the peer-switch feature enabled, ensure the downstream device does not detect any spanning-tree misconfigurations.</p>	pass		pass		pass
2.1.8	vPC peer-link and keep-alive recovery from Dual-active between Distribution vPC peer switches	<p>If the vPC peer-link fails first followed by the keep-alive link, the secondary should keep it's vPC member ports suspended.</p> <p>If keep-alive is recovered first, the active/secondary switch is determined by the role priority and the secondary switch will suspend vPC member ports and vpc svi's.</p>	pass		pass		pass
2.2.2	L3 Port-channel Failure/Recovery between Core and Distribution Layers[Interop between N7K, ASR9k, C6K, C4k]	<p>If vpc peer link is recovered first followed by keep alive, the active/secondary switch is determined by the role priority and the system resumes.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should remove entries of the affected link.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>Verify OTV traffic reconverges and optimize OSPF as needed.</p> <p>Verify SNMP traps are sent to SNMP collector.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with proportionate packet loss.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify OSPF interface status for the affected links.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..</p> <p>Verify OSPF multi-path load-balancing.</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p>	pass	CSCuh07028 CSCug66377	pass	CSCug66377	pass CSCug66377

2.2.3	L3 Port-channel Failure/Recovery between Distribution to ToR N3k Layer 3 [Interop between N7K & N3K; C6K & N3k]	<p>Verify PIM both multipath and non-multipath functionalities.</p> <p>Verify AutoRP mapping.</p> <p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p> <p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.</p> <p>On the multicast LHR, verify (*,G) and (S,G) creation based on SPT-threshold settings.</p> <p>Verify PIM source register and register stop.</p> <p>Verify BFD peer detection and client notifications.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should remove entries of the affected link.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with proportionate packet loss.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify OSPF interface status for the affected links.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..</p> <p>Verify OSPF multi-path load-balancing.</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p> <p>Verify PIM both multipath and non-multipath functionalities.</p> <p>Verify AutoRP mapping.</p> <p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p>	pass		pass		pass
-------	---	---	------	--	------	--	------

	2.2.4	L3 port-channel member failure/recovery	<p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized. On the multicast LHR, verify (*,G) and (S,G) creation based on SPT-threshold settings. Verify PIM source register and register stop.</p> <p>Verify BFD peer detection and client notifications.</p> <p>Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment</p> <p>Verify traffic switches to high Bandwidth port-channels for both unicast and multicast when member failure and traffic will switch back when member recovers. Verify LACP rebundle for port-channel after member recover.</p> <p>The traffic should be able to re-converge within acceptable time. Verify the convergence pattern is as expected.</p> <p>Verify the route tables for both unicast and multicast are updated correctly. Verify the hardware entries, LC programming, fabric programming, outgoing interface, forwarding engine entries, for both unicast and multicast are updated correctly.</p>	fail	CSCud98846	fail	CSCud98846	fail	CSCud98846
2.3. Clear OSPF Neighbors/Process/Routes	2.3	Clear OSPF Neighbors/Process/Routes	<p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge.</p> <p>Verify OSPF IPv4/IPv6 neighbors will restart and come back correctly. Verify that the hardware entries are properly removed and re-installed during the neighbor/process flapping. Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines. Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF multi-path load-balancing.</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.</p>	pass		pass		pass	

			<p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized. Verify BFD peer detection and client notifications.</p> <p>Verify the route tables for both unicast and multicast are updated correctly. Verify the hardware entries, LC programming, fabric programming, outgoing interface, forwarding engine entries, for both unicast and multicast are updated correctly.</p>						
2.4. Clear IPv4/IPv6 Multicast Routes	2.4	Clear IPv4/IPv6 Multicast Routes	<p>All multicast traffic should re-converge.</p> <p>Verify periodic PIM joins are received and sent upstream after clearing. Verify that the multicast hardware entries are properly removed and re-installed during the mroute flaps Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p> <p>Verify PIM both multipath and non-multipath functionalities.</p> <p>Verify AutoRP mapping.</p> <p>On the multicast LHR, verify (*,G) and (S,G) creation based on SPT-threshold settings. Verify PIM source register and register stop.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted and re-learned correctly after query from the IGMP snooping router. Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify the hardware entries, LC programming, fabric programming, outgoing interface, forwarding engine entries, for both unicast and multicast are updated correctly.</p>	pass		pass		pass	
2.5. Reload and Power Cycle Switch	2.5.1	Reload and Power Cycle Edge/Core Switch	<p>Verify BGP neighbors status and authentication.</p> <p>Verify BGP table and routing table consistency in accordance to the NEXT-HOP attribute settings. Verify BGP multi-path load-balancing.</p> <p>Verify proper BGP policy routing and filtering based on prefix, AS-PATH, LOCAL_PREFERENCE attributes. Verify the conditional injection of the default route from BGP into the IGP. Verify BGP recursive lookup scenario.</p>	fail	CSCuh25560 CSCug34987 CSCue55841	pass	CSCug34987 CSCue55841	pass	CSCug34987 CSCue55841

2.5.2	Reload and Power Cycle Distribution Switch	<p>Verify BGP reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data-plane).</p> <p>Verify OSPF interface status for the affected links.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..</p> <p>Verify OSPF multi-path load-balancing.</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p> <p>Verify PIM both multipath and non-multipath functionalities.</p> <p>Verify AutoRP mapping and boundaries.</p> <p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p> <p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.</p> <p>Verify STP port states during and after reload.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status during and after reload.</p> <p>Verify CDP/LLDP status during reload on the peers and after reload on the peers and DUT.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should remove entries of the affected link at the neighbor switch.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.</p> <p>Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.</p> <p>On the aggregation switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding after reload.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the affected links at the access switches and re-learnt correctly on the</p>	pass	CSCug44378 CSCug34987 CSCue55841	pass	CSCug34987 CSCue55841	pass	CSCug34987 CSCue55841
-------	--	---	------	--	------	--------------------------	------	--------------------------

alternative links after query from the IGMP snooping router.

Verify ACL/QoS TCAM is programmed correctly to share for ACL's and features that allow for sharing and verify ACL's are not sharing when not expected.

Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.

All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge.

Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.

Verify OSPF interface status for the affected links.

Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.

Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.

Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..

Verify OSPF multi-path load-balancing.

Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.

Verify PIM neighbor status.

Verify PIM both multipath and non-multipath functionalities.

Verify AutoRP mapping and boundaries.

Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.

Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.

Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized.

On the multicast LHR, verify (\*,G) and (S,G) creation based on SPT-threshold settings.

Verify PIM source register and register stop.

Verify GRE Tunnel re-route due to transport disruption.

Verify MTU fragmentation and reassembling at tunnel edge.

Verify BFD peer detection and client notifications.

The maximum traffic disruption for unicast will be half for both upstream and downstream traffic.

The maximum traffic loss for multicast upstream will be half and for downstream will be either 100% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC peer switch reload.

Verify vPC peer status (role, peer link, keepalive link and consistency parameters)

	2.5.3	vPC peer switch VDC reload	<p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast will be half for both upstream and downstream traffic.</p> <p>The maximum traffic loss for multicast upstream will be half and for downstream will be either 100% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC peer switch reload.</p> <p>Verify vPC peer status (role, peer link, keepalive link and consistency parameters)</p>	fail	CSCug41055 CSCug40990 CSCuf86556	pass		pass	
2.6. Supervisor and Fabric HA	2.6.1	Supervisor HA on the edge/core layer	<p>Compare startup/running configuration on Active Sup and Standby Sup before and after SSO.</p> <p>Verify BGP neighbors status and authentication.</p> <p>Verify BGP table and routing table consistency in accordance to the NEXT-HOP attribute settings.</p> <p>Verify proper BGP policy routing and filtering based on prefix, AS-PATH, LOCAL_PREFERENCE attributes.</p> <p>Verify the conditional injection of the default route from BGP into the IGP.</p> <p>Verify BGP recursive lookup scenario.</p> <p>Verify BGP reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data-plane).</p> <p>Verify OSPF interface status.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after SSO.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p> <p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p> <p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after SSO.</p> <p>Verify BFD peer should not flap during and after SSO.</p> <p>No traffic loss is expected.</p>	pass	CSCug95795 CSCuc51372	pass	CSCug95795 CSCuc51372	pass	CSCug95795 CSCuc51372
	2.6.2	Supervisor HA on the Distribution layer	<p>Compare startup/running configuration on Active Sup and Standby Sup before and after SSO.</p> <p>Verify STP port states during and after SSO.</p>	pass	CSCug95795	pass	CSCug95795 CSCud88581	pass	CSCug95795 CSCue56741 CSCud88581 CSCud84214 CSCue56741

2.6.3	Fabric Failover on the Edge/Core and	<p>Verify HSRP peers status during and after SSO.</p> <p>Verify CDP/LLDP status after SSO.</p> <p>Verify ARP tables remain unaffected</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.</p> <p>Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.</p> <p>On the aggregation switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding after SSO.</p> <p>Verify IGMP snooping entries remain unaffected.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly during and after SSO.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify OSPF interface status.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after SSO.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p> <p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p> <p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after SSO.</p> <p>Verify BFD peer should not flap during and after SSO.</p> <p>Verify vPC peer status (role, peer link, keepalive link and consistency parameters) before and after SSO</p> <p>No traffic loss is expected.</p> <p>Verify there is no impact to data plane and control plane on Fabric failover with no oversubscription</p>	pass	pass	pass
-------	--------------------------------------	---	------	------	------

		Distribution Layers							
2.7. Line Card OIR and Reset	2.7.1	L3 port-channel member failure/recovery, on OIR/reset line card	<p>Verify hitless operation for non-affected ports</p> <p>Verify traffic load-balancing for distributed port-channels before and after OIR/reset</p> <p>Verify BGP/ IGP/ PIM reconvergence (control-plane &amp; data plane)</p> <p>Verify BFD peer detection and client notifications</p> <p>Verify LACP interoperability for distributed port-channels</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected line card. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted line cards.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should be re-learnt correctly after OIR/reset.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with minimal packet loss.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p>	pass		pass		pass	
	2.7.2	L2 port-channel member failure/recovery, on OIR/reset line card	<p>Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment</p> <p>Verify LACP interoperability for distributed port-channels</p> <p>Verify STP port states after OIR/reset are in the expected forwarding mode.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status after OIR/reset.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the links of affected line card and re-learnt correctly on the alternative link after query from the IGMP snooping router.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should be re-learnt correctly after OIR/reset.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p>	pass		pass		pass	

		<p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast should be in sub-second range for both upstream and downstream traffic. Multicast DR should not change.</p> <p>Verify that there is no protocol flapping.</p>			
2.7.3	vPC leg failure/recovery, on OIR/reset line card	<p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast will be half for both upstream and downstream traffic.</p> <p>The maximum traffic loss for multicast upstream will be half and for downstream will be either 100% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC leg is shut.</p> <p>Multicast forwarder should not change.</p>	pass	pass	pass
2.7.4	vPC leg member failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	<p>Verify that there is no protocol flapping.</p> <p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast should be in sub-second range for both upstream and downstream traffic.</p> <p>The maximum traffic loss for member failure multicast upstream will drop proportionate and for downstream will be either 50% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC leg member is shut (assuming there are 2 members on each vPC leg).</p> <p>Multicast forwarder should not change.</p>	pass	pass	pass
2.7.5	vPC peer-link failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	<p>Verify that there is no protocol flapping.</p> <p>Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.</p> <p>Verify that the operational secondary vPC peer will bring down the vPC member ports.</p> <p>Verify that secondary peer will suspend the vpc vlan svi's.</p>	pass	pass	pass
2.7.6	vPC Peer-keepalive failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	<p>Verify that on recovery, the original states will be re-established.</p> <p>There are no expected effects, both vPC peers continue to synchronize MAC address tables, IGMP entries, no traffic disruptions.</p> <p>Verify that on recovery, the original states will be re-established.</p>	pass	pass	pass
2.7.7	vPC peer-link and peer-keepalive failure on OIR/reset line card	<p>If the keep-alive fails first followed by vPC peer link, then both vPC peers will become active. Verify dual-active scenario is encountered and with the peer-switch feature enabled, ensure the downstream device does not detect any spanning-tree misconfigurations.</p>	pass	pass	pass

	2.7.8	vPC peer-link and peer-keepalive recovery on OIR/reset line card	<p>If the vPC peer-link fails first followed by the keep-alive link, the secondary should keep it's vPC member ports suspended.</p> <p>If keep-alive is recovered first, the active/secondary switch is determined by the role priority and the secondary switch will suspend vPC member ports and vpc svi's.</p> <p>If vpc peer link is recovered first followed by keep alive, the active/secondary switch is determined by the role priority and the system resumes.</p>	pass w/e	CSCug66334 CSCug67069	pass w/e	CSCug66334 CSCug67069	pass w/e	CSCug66334 CSCug67069
2.8. ISSU/ISSD	2.8.1	ISSU/ISSD	<p>Verify if ISSU image compatibility for non-disruptive upgrade/downgrade</p> <p>Verify ISSU/ISSD happens as expected. OSPF graceful restart, PIM triggered Joins should work as expected.</p> <p>Compare startup/running configuration on Active Sup and Standby Sup before and after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify STP port states during and after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status during and after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify CDP/LLDP status after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.</p> <p>Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.</p> <p>On the distribution switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly during and after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify BGP neighbors status and authentication.</p> <p>Verify BGP table and routing table consistency in accordance to the NEXT-HOP attribute settings.</p> <p>Verify proper BGP policy routing and filtering based on prefix, AS-PATH, LOCAL_PREFERENCE attributes.</p> <p>Verify the conditional injection of the default route from BGP into the IGP.</p> <p>Verify BGP recursive lookup scenario.</p>	pass		fail	CSCug05324 CSCug04958 CSCuf52081	pass	

			<p>Verify BGP reconvergence for control-plane.</p> <p>Verify OSPF interface status.</p> <p>Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.</p> <p>Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.</p> <p>Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency.</p> <p>Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify PIM neighbor status.</p> <p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p> <p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify BFD peer should not flap during and after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>No traffic loss is expected.</p> <p>If ISSU is disruptive, verify that all unicast/multicast traffic reconverges.</p> <p>DHCP relay configured on the spine switches should remain unaffected after each change.</p> <p>Verify that secondary addresses provide the same capability and services to nodes through DHCP relay, HSRP services, ARP, proxy ARP and IGMP after each change.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with expected packet loss.</p> <p>Verify that all unicast/multicast traffic convergence.</p>						
2.10.FabricPath – Network disruptions									
2.10.1. FabricPath – Link Failure/Recovery	2.10.1.1	FabricPath - Core Link Failure/Recovery	<p>Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.</p> <p>Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.</p> <p>Verify multi-destination trees for unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast.</p> <p>Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status does not change.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.</p>	pass		pass			

		<p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.</p> <p>On the aggregation switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding. Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the affected link and re-learned correctly on the alternative link after query from the IGMP snooping router.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected on the routers.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>DHCP relay configured on the aggregation switches should remain unaffected.</p> <p>Verify that secondary addresses provide the same capability and services to nodes through DHCP relay, HSRP services, ARP, proxy arp and IGMP.</p> <p>Verify that IPv6 global HSRP is functional.</p> <p>Verify that packets only traverse the fabric for known unicast/multicast destinations and flood through the fabric for unknown unicast, multicast when IGMP snooping is disabled, and broadcast.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with minimal packet loss.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p>					
2.10.1.2	Fabricpath - Core Link member failure/recovery	<p>Verify port-channel load balancing and RBH assignment.</p> <p>Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution for metric change.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP snooping entries change based on multi-destination tree topology change.</p> <p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast/multicast should be in sub-second range for both upstream and downstream traffic. Multicast DR should not change.</p>	pass	pass			
2.10.1.3	Fabricpath - vPC+ leg failure/recovery	<p>Verify that there is no protocol flapping.</p> <p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast will be half for both upstream and downstream traffic or no loss.</p>	pass	pass			

			<p>The maximum traffic loss for multicast upstream will be half and for downstream will be either 100% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC+ leg is shut. Multicast forwarder should not change.</p> <p>Verify that there is no protocol flapping.</p> <p>The maximum traffic loss for member failure multicast upstream will drop proportionate and for downstream will be either 50% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC+ leg member is shut (assuming there are 2 members on each vPC+ leg). Multicast forwarder should not change.</p> <p>Verify that there is no protocol flapping.</p> <p>Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.</p>						
	2.10.1.5	Fabricpath - vPC+ peer-link failure/recovery (spine/leaf)	<p>Verify that the operational secondary vPC+ peer will bring down the vPC+ member ports.</p> <p>Verify that secondary peer will not suspend the vPC+ vlan SVI's if "dual-active exclude vlans" is configured</p> <p>Verify on recovery that the operational secondary vPC+ peer will bring up the vPC+ member ports after the configured "delay restore" timer</p>	pass		pass			
	2.10.1.6	Fabricpath - vPC+ Peer-keepalive failure/recovery	<p>There are no expected effects; both vPC+ peers continue to synchronize MAC address tables, IGMP entries, no traffic disruptions.</p>	pass		pass			
	2.10.1.7	Fabricpath - vPC+ peer-link and Peer-keepalive failure/recovery	<p>When the keep-alive fails first followed by vPC+ peer link, the peers should continue to see each other through fabricpath network. The effect should be same as just peer-link failure. The recovery should be same as the peer-link recovery.</p>	pass		pass			
2.10.2. FabricPath – Reload	2.10.2.1	FabricPath - Spine Node failure/recovery	<p>Verify Fabricpath multi-destination trees reconverge after root change on node failure.</p> <p>Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.</p> <p>Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.</p> <p>Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.</p> <p>On the distribution switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding.</p>	pass		pass			

	2.10.2.2	FabricPath - Leaf Node failure/recovery	<p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines on the other spine routers  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the affected link at the access switch and re-learnt correctly on the alternative link after query from the IGMP snooping router.  Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected on the other spine routers.  Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>DHCP relay configured on the aggregation switches should remain unaffected.  Verify that secondary addresses provide the same capability and services to nodes through DHCP relay, HSRP services, ARP, proxy arp and IGMP.  All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with minimal packet loss.  Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p> <p>Verify that the MAC table, FP ISIS route table, ARP table, IP routing table, IGMP membership table, IGMP snooping table, Multicast routing table return to original state on recovery  Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines on recovery  Verify Fabricpath multi-destination trees reconverge after leaf node failure.  Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.</p> <p>Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status does not change when CE or leaf switches are reloaded.  Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the affected link at the access switch and re-learnt correctly on the alternative link after query from the IGMP snooping router.  Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected on the spine routers.  Verify that the MAC table, FP ISIS route table, IGMP snooping table return to original state on recovery  Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines on recovery</p>	pass w/e		pass w/e		
2.10.3. FabricPath – Supervisor and Fabric HA	2.10.3.1	FabricPath – Supervisor HA on the spine nodes	<p>Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.</p> <p>Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.</p> <p>Verify multi-destination trees for unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast.  Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected.</p>	pass		pass		

Compare startup/running configuration on Active Sup and Standby Sup before and after SSO.  
 Verify STP port states during and after SSO.

Verify HSRP peers status during and after SSO.

Verify CDP/LLDP status after SSO.

Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.

Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.

Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.

On the aggregation switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding after SSO.

Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.

Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.

Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly during and after SSO.

Verify SNMP traps are sent to SNMP collector.

Verify OSPF interface status.

Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.

Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.

Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency..

Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after SSO.

Verify PIM neighbor status.

Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.

Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.

Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after SSO.

Verify BFD peer should not flap during and after SSO.

Verify vPC+ peer status (role, peer link, keepalive link and consistency parameters) before and after SSO  
 No traffic loss is expected.

Verify there is no impact to data plane and control plane on

pass

pass

2.10.3.2

FabricPath - Fabric

		Failover on spine nodes	Fabric failover with no oversubscription							
2.10.4. FabricPath – Line card OIR and Reset	2.10.4.1	FabricPath – Line card OIR and Reset on spine nodes	<p>Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.</p> <p>Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.</p> <p>Verify multi-destination trees for unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast.</p> <p>Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected.</p> <p>Verify hitless operation for non-affected ports</p> <p>Verify traffic load-balancing for distributed port-channels before and after OIR/reset</p> <p>Verify BFD peer detection and client notifications</p> <p>Verify LACP interoperability for distributed port-channels</p> <p>Verify STP port states after OIR/reset are in the expected forwarding mode.</p> <p>Verify HSRP peers status after OIR/reset.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected line card. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted line cards.</p> <p>Verify the L2 forwarding table should be re-learnt correctly after OIR/reset.</p> <p>Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are deleted for the links of affected line card and re-learnt correctly on the alternative link after query from the IGMP snooping router.</p> <p>Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with minimal packet loss.</p> <p>Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.</p>	pass		pass				
	2.10.4.2	FabricPath – FP core port-channel member failure/recovery, on OIR/reset line card	<p>Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment</p> <p>Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.</p> <p>The maximum traffic disruption for unicast should be in sub-second range for both upstream and downstream traffic.</p>	pass		pass				

			Multicast DR should not change. Verify that there is no protocol flapping.						
	2.10.4.3	FabricPath – vPC+ leg failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	The maximum traffic disruption for unicast will be half for both upstream and downstream traffic.  The maximum traffic loss for multicast upstream will be half and for downstream will be either 100% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC+ leg is shut. Multicast forwarder should not change.	pass		pass			
	2.10.4.4	FabricPath – vPC+ leg member failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	Verify that there is no protocol flapping.  The maximum traffic disruption for unicast should be in sub-second range for both upstream and downstream traffic.  The maximum traffic loss for member failure multicast upstream will drop proportionate and for downstream will be either 50% disrupted or no loss depending on which vPC+ leg member is shut (assuming there are 2 members on each vPC+ leg). Multicast forwarder should not change.	pass		pass			
	2.10.4.5	FabricPath – vPC+ peer-link failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	Verify that there is no protocol flapping. Verify port-channel load balancing and rbh assignment. Verify that IGMP/MLD membership is not affected.	pass		pass			
	2.10.4.6	FabricPath – vPC+ Peer-keepalive failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	Verify that the operational secondary vPC+ peer will bring down the vPC+ member ports.  Verify that secondary peer will not suspend the vPC+ vlan SVI's if "dual-active exclude vlans" is configured Verify on recovery that the operational secondary vPC+ peer will bring up the vPC+ member ports after the configured "delay restore" timer	pass		pass			
	2.10.4.7	Fabricpath - vPC+ peer-link and Peer-keepalive failure/recovery on OIR/reset line card	There are no expected effects; both vPC+ peers continue to synchronize MAC address tables, IGMP entries, no traffic disruptions. When the keep-alive fails first followed by vPC+ peer link, the peers should continue to see each other through fabricpath network. The effect should be same as just peer-link failure.  The recovery should be same as the peer-link recovery.	pass		pass			
2.10.5. FabricPath – ISSU/ISSD	2.10.5.1	FabricPath – ISSU/ISSD	Verify if ISSU image compatibility for non-disruptive upgrade/downgrade	pass		fail	CSCug04958		

Verify ISSU/ISSD happens as expected. OSPF graceful restart, PIM triggered Joins should work as expected.  
Compare startup/running configuration on Active Sup and Standby Sup before and after ISSU/ISSD.  
Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.

Verify IS-IS database, topology and route distribution.

Verify multi-destination trees for unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast.

Verify fabricpath load-balance works as expected.

Verify STP port states during and after ISSU/ISSD.

Verify HSRP peers status during and after ISSU/ISSD.

Verify CDP/LLDP status after ISSU/ISSD.

Verify HSRP MAC in ARP table.

Verify HSRP MAC address is programmed as a router/static MAC on the active switch and a dynamic entry on the standby switch.

Verify that MAC's for SVI's are programmed as router/static entries on the switches where they are configured and learned as dynamic entries on the L2 peers.

On the aggregation switches, verify that the ARP are programmed as adjacencies for L3 next hop forwarding after ISSU/ISSD.

Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence.

Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines.

Verify SPAN is mirroring packets correctly during and after ISSU/ISSD.

All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge.

Verify traffic destined for CoPP classes is policed as expected.

Verify OSPF interface status.

Verify OSPF neighbor changes and authentication.

Verify OSPF DB/Topology consistency.

Verify OSPF routes and forwarding table consistency.

Verify HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after ISSU/ISSD.

Verify PIM neighbor status.

			<p>Verify static RP mapping as the backup of auto RP.</p> <p>Verify MSDP neighbors and SA cache consistency.</p> <p>Verify multicast HW and SW entries are properly programmed and synchronized after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>Verify BFD peer should not flap during and after ISSU/ISSD.</p> <p>No traffic loss is expected.</p> <p>If ISSU is disruptive, verify that all unicast/multicast traffic reconverges.</p>						
2.10.7. FabricPath – Configuration Change	2.10.7.1	Perform FP Vlan add and delete	<p>Verify FabricPath route and mac-table are built as expected.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence after each change.</p> <p>Verify the L2/L3 forwarding entries are synchronized among the hardware forwarding engines after each change.</p> <p>Verify IGMP/MLD snooping entries are properly relearned on the affected FP switches after each change.</p> <p>DHCP relay configured on the spine switches should remain unaffected after each change.</p> <p>Verify that secondary addresses provide the same capability and services to nodes through DHCP relay, HSRP services, ARP, proxy ARP and IGMP after each change.</p> <p>Verify that packets only traverse the fabric for known unicast/multicast destinations and flood through the fabric for unknown unicast, multicast when IGMP snooping is disabled, and broadcast on all the affected FP switches.</p> <p>All unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge with minimal packet loss.</p> <p>Monitor all unicast/multicast traffic convergence.</p>	pass	CSCue62989	pass	CSCue62989		
2.12.UCS – Disruptions									
2.12.1. UCS – Link Failure/Recovery	2.12.1.1	UCS - Link Failure/Recovery Between FI and N7K: VPC	<p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify VM does not lose network connectivity.</p>	pass					
	2.12.1.2	FI Uplink port-channel member failure/recovery: 101-01 n7k vpc	<p>Measure traffic convergence for each disruption</p> <p>Verify traffic recovery within the expected time frame.</p>	pass					

		<p>Verify that rehashing is performed according to the port-channel protocol (LACP) deployed.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works with no impact.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify MAC learning on FI server links is not impacted.</p>					
2.12.1.3	FI Uplink port-channel failure/recovery: 101-01 n7k vpc	<p>Verify traffic should switch to other FI and re-converge with expected packet loss.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify GARP is sent by other FI after fabric switchover.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on other FI server links.</p>	pass	not verified			
2.12.1.4	FI to IOM port-channel member failure/recovery: 101-01 n7k vpc	<p>Verify traffic recovery within the expected time frame.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works with no impact.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links is not impacted.</p>	pass				
2.12.1.5	FI to IOM port-channel failure/recovery:	<p>Verify traffic recovery within the expected time frame.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify GARP is sent by other FI after fabric switchover.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on other FI server links.</p>	pass	not verified			
2.12.1.6	FI cluster link member failure/recovery: 101-01 n7k vpc	<p>Verify traffic should have no impact.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works with no impact.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p>	pass				

	2.12.1.7	FI to FI isolation/recovery: 101-01 n7k vpc	<p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links is not impacted.</p> <p>Verify traffic should re-converge after FI cluster link recovery.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after FI cluster link recovery.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink after FI cluster link recovery.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on other FI server links after FI cluster link recovery.</p>	pass					
2.12.2. UCS – Fabric Interconnect Reload and Power Cycle	2.12.2.1	UCS – Fabric Interconnect Reload and Power Cycle: 101-01 n7k vpc	<p>Verify traffic recovery within the expected time frame.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify GARP is sent by other FI after fabric switchover.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify that traffic flows accordingly through the uplink switches following the VPC model.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on other FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on other FI server links.</p> <p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify VM does not lose network connectivity.</p> <p>Measure traffic convergence for each disruption</p>	<p>pass</p> <p>not verified</p> <p>not verified</p>					
2.12.3. UCS – IOM OIR	2.12.3.1	UCS – IOM OIR	<p>Verify traffic recovery within the expected time frame.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify GARP is sent by other FI after fabric switchover.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p>	<p>pass</p> <p>not verified</p>					

			<p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify there is no mac address learning on other FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on other FI server links.</p> <p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link. Verify VM does not lose network connectivity.</p>	not verified					
2.12.4. UCS – Blade OIR	2.12.4.1	UCS – Blade OIR	<p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify unicast and multicast traffic should re-converge after blade recovery. Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery. Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p>	pass					
	2.12.4.2	Perform live blade OIR (same slot, same chassis)	<p>Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and VMs are restored. Remove live blade and re-insert into the same slot within the same chassis. Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored. Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation. Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles. Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p>	pass					

2.12.4.3	Perform live blade OIR (different slot, same chassis)	<p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery. Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p> <p>Remove live blade and decommission from slot. Then re-insert the blade into a different slot within the same chassis, and associate the service profile to the blade.</p> <p>Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p>	<p>pass w/exep</p> <p>pass</p>	<p><a href="#">CSCuh36965</a></p>			
2.12.4.4	Perform maintenance blade oir (different slot, different chassis)	<p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery. Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p> <p>Gracefully shutdown VMs and blade.</p> <p>Dissociate service profile from blade.</p> <p>Remove the blade and accept notifications.</p> <p>Insert the blade into a different slot in a different chassis, and associate the service profile to the blade.</p> <p>Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.</p>	<p>pass w/exep</p> <p>pass</p>	<p><a href="#">CSCuh36965</a></p>			

2.12.4.5

Perform a blade swap (B200 with B22) for a blade upgrade

Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.  
Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.  
Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  
Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.  
Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  
Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.

Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery.  
Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.

Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.

Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.

Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.  
Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.

Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.  
Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.  
Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  
Verify that the same HDDs are retained throughout the process.

Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.  
Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  
Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.

Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery.  
Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.

Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.

Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.

pass  
w/exep

[CSCuh36965](#)

pass

2.12.4.6	In a B-Series chassis perform a blade upgrade/downgrade (B22/B200)	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation. Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles. Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the same HDDs are retained throughout the process.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery. Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p>	pass				
2.12.4.7	In a B-Series chassis perform a complete blade upgrade/downgrade (B22/B200)	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation. Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles. Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning</p>	pass				

			<p>works as expected after blade recovery.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that the HDD OIR in a RAID 1 Mirrored system does not impact the VMs.</p>						
2.12.6. UCS – FI image and IOM Firmware Upgrade	2.12.6.1	UCS – FI image and IOM Firmware Upgrade	<p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify traffic should re-converge after IOM firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after IOM firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after IOM firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence after IOM firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP snooping is working as expected after IOM firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify VM network connectivity is restored.</p>	fail	<a href="#">CSCui13535</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh87431</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25841</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25799</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25709</a>				
2.12.7. UCS – Blade adapter Firmware upgrade	2.12.7.1	UCS – Blade adapter Firmware upgrade	<p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify traffic should re-converge after blade adapter firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade adapter firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p>	fail	<a href="#">CSCui13535</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh87431</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25841</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25799</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25709</a>				

			<p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade adapter firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence after blade adapter firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP snooping is working as expected after blade adapter firmware upgraded.</p> <p>Verify VM network connectivity is restored.</p>						
2.12.8. UCS – Blade BIOS upgrade	2.12.8.1	UCS – Blade BIOS upgrade	<p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify traffic should re-converge after blade BIOS upgraded.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade BIOS upgraded.</p> <p>Verify proper MAC address learning on both fabric interconnects and Nexus 7000 switches.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade BIOS upgraded.</p> <p>Verify that no flooding happens after traffic convergence after blade BIOS upgraded.</p> <p>Verify that IGMP snooping is working as expected after blade BIOS upgraded.</p> <p>Verify VM network connectivity is restored.</p>	fail	<a href="#">CSCui13535</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh87431</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25841</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25799</a>  <a href="#">CSCuh25709</a>				
2.12.9. UCS – VMotion for Blade Maintenance	2.12.9.1	Migrate live VM across different blades, same chassis, same FI pair (VM-FEX)	<p>Verify that the VM's vNICs and port profiles are still associated and configured properly before and after the migration through monitoring the CLI.</p> <p>Verify that the MAC address of the migrated VM is learned on the destined Fabric Interconnect and the corresponding upstream switch throughout the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs within the testbed remain pingable between one another during and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's network interfaces remain pingable from our management network before and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM is still reachable through an SSH, or Telnet session.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p>	pass					

2.12.9.2	Migrate live VM across different blades, different chassis, same FI pair (VM-FEX)	<p>Verify that no faults are raised on either UCSM or vCenter during the operation.</p> <p>Verify that the VM migration is properly executed while following the best practices and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's vNICs and port profiles are still associated and configured properly before and after the migration through monitoring the CLI.</p>	pass				
2.12.9.3	Migrate live VM across different blades, same chassis, same FI pair (VMWare vDS)	<p>Verify that the MAC address of the migrated VM is learned on the destined Fabric Interconnect and the corresponding upstream switch throughout the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs within the testbed remain pingable between one another during and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's network interfaces remain pingable from our management network before and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM is still reachable through an SSH, or Telnet session.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Verify that no faults are raised on either UCSM or vCenter during the operation.</p> <p>Verify that the VM migration is properly executed while following the best practices and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's vNICs and port profiles are still associated and configured properly before and after the migration through monitoring the CLI.</p>	pass				
2.12.9.4	Migrate live VM across different blades, different	<p>Verify that the MAC address of the migrated VM is learned on the destined Fabric Interconnect and the corresponding upstream switch throughout the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs within the testbed remain pingable between one another during and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's network interfaces remain pingable from our management network before and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM is still reachable through an SSH, or Telnet session.</p> <p>Verify that no faults are raised on either UCSM or vCenter during the operation.</p> <p>Verify that the VM migration is properly executed while following the best practices and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's vNICs and port profiles are still associated and configured properly before and after the migration through</p>	pass				

	2.12.9.5	<p>chassis, same FI pair (VMWare vDS)</p> <p>Migrate live VM across different blades, different chassis, different FI pair (VMWare vDS)</p>	<p>monitoring the CLI.</p> <p>Verify that the MAC address of the migrated VM is learned on the destined Fabric Interconnect and the corresponding upstream switch throughout the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs within the testbed remain pingable between one another during and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's network interfaces remain pingable from our management network before and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM is still reachable through an SSH, or Telnet session.</p> <p>Verify that no faults are raised on either UCSM or vCenter during the operation.</p> <p>Verify that the VM migration is properly executed while following the best practices and user guide.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's vNICs and port profiles are still associated and configured properly before and after the migration through monitoring the CLI.</p> <p>Verify that the MAC address of the migrated VM is learned on the destined Fabric Interconnect and the corresponding upstream switch throughout the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VMs within the testbed remain pingable between one another during and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM's network interfaces remain pingable from our management network before and after the migration.</p> <p>Verify that the VM is still reachable through an SSH, or Telnet session.</p> <p>Verify that no faults are raised on either UCSM or vCenter during the operation.</p> <p>Verify that the VM migration is properly executed while following the best practices and user guide.</p>	pass				
2.12.10. UCS – NIC Bonding	2.12.10.1	Configure Active / Standby nic bonding	<p>Modify ifcfg-eth8 configuration file</p> <p>Modify ifcfg-eth9 configuration file</p> <p>Create ifcfg-bond0 configuration file</p> <p>Create Modprobe.conf file for mode1 active/standby nics</p> <p>Verify that the bonding is successful</p> <p>Perform an ifdown on eth8 which is the active nic</p> <p>Verify standby nic eth9 becomes active after failover.</p> <p>Perform an ifup on eth8 and verify it becomes standby</p> <p>Verify ping and ssh sessions are all active</p>	pass				

		<p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p>					
2.12.10.2	Configure Adaptive Load Balancing nic bonding	<p>Modify ifcfg-eth8 configuration file</p> <p>Modify ifcfg-eth9 configuration file</p> <p>Create ifcfg-bond0 configuration file</p> <p>Create Modprobe.conf file for mode6 (ALB) nics</p> <p>Verify that the bonding is successful</p> <p>Perform an ifdown on eth8</p> <p>Verify traffic continues without loss as secondary nic continues to forward traffic.</p> <p>Perform ifup on eth8 and verify traffic continues to load balance between links.</p> <p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p>	fail	CSCuh49861			
2.12.10.3	Perform FI Failover from Fi-A to Fi-B	<p>Verify ping and ssh sessions are all active</p> <p>login to FI CLI and enter local-mgmt and preform reload on FI-A</p> <p>verify that the FI recovers and there are no critical error messages</p> <p>verify that the vifs failover to FI-B and traffic resumes</p> <p>verify that the vifs resume on FI-A and traffic resumes</p> <p>Verify ping and ssh sessions are all active</p> <p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p>	pass				
2.12.10.4	Perform Network uplink failover	<p>Shut the network uplink portchannel on the FI</p>	pass				

			<p>Verify that enm pinning fails</p> <p>verify that the vifs failover to FI-B and traffic resumes</p> <p>No-Shut the network uplink portchannel on the FI</p> <p>verify that the vifs resume on FI-A and traffic resumes</p> <p>Verify ping and ssh sessions are all active</p> <p>Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify that CDP/LLDP does not lose peer information for non-affected links. Verify that CDP/LLDP peer is removed for disrupted link.</p> <p>Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p>						
2.12.11. UCS – Port Profile Tests	2.12.11.1	Remove a port profile in UCSM	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p>	pass					
	2.12.11.2	Toggle port profile's I/O Performance mode	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.</p>	pass					

2.12.11.3	Create a profile client in UCSM	<p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.  Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.  Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.  Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.  Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p>	pass				
2.12.11.4	Associate a port profile to a VM	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.  Verify vCenter executes the command properly and that UCSM is reflecting the operation.  Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.  Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.  Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p>	pass				

2.12.11.5	Remove associated port profile and profile client in UCSM	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p>	pass				
2.12.11.6	Unassociate port profile from a VM	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify vCenter executes the command properly and that UCSM is reflecting the operation. Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p>	pass				
2.12.11.7	Remove unassociated port profile and profile client in UCSM	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p>	pass /w exep	<a href="#">CSCuh34052</a>			

		<p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>						
2.12.11.8	Modify port profile and LAN pin group in UCSM	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
2.12.11.9	Create duplicate port profile in UCSM	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p>	pass					

			<p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>						
2.12.12. UCS – VM-FEX Tests	2.12.12.1	Create duplicate associated distributed virtual switch (VM-FEX ) from the same FI cluster in UCSM	<p>Verify UCSM detects and reflects the proper duplication error.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the data plane interfaces are configured in VMDirectPath mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
	2.12.12.2	Associate/Sync distributed virtual switch to ESXi hosts in vCenter	<p>Verify vCenter executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p>	pass					

2.12.12.3	Remove associated distributed virtual switch in UCSM	<p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p>	pass				
2.12.12.4	Create duplicate associated distributed virtual switch from a different FI cluster in UCSM	<p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.</p>	pass /w exep	<a href="#">CSCuh38886</a>			

	2.12.12.5	Remove duplicate associated distributed virtual switch from different FI-pair in UCSM	<p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.  Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI and vCenter GUI.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.  Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
2.12.13. UCS – Server Clustering Tests	2.12.13.1	Convert pod to cluster setting in vCenter 5.1	<p>Verify vSphere GUI executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.  Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  Verify that vCenter 5.1 acknowledges the creation of the cluster and its components.  Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode.  Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected</p>	pass					

2.12.13.2	Configure and associate a shared datastore for cluster High Availability in vCenter 5.1	<p>VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify vSphere GUI executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that vCenter 5.1 acknowledges the creation of the cluster and its components. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Fault monitoring verification on vCenter.</p>	pass				
2.12.13.3	Enable VM Monitoring within the High Availability cluster	<p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide. Verify vSphere GUI executes the command properly and that it is reflecting the proper operation.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process. Verify that vCenter 5.1 acknowledges the creation of the cluster and its components. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for all necessary data plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in VMDirectPath (High-Performance) mode. Verify through UCSM and vCenter that VM-FEX port profiles for management plane traffic are properly mapped to the network adapters in standard performance mode.</p>	pass				

			<p>Fault monitoring verification on vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>						
2.12.14. UCS – Service Profile Testing	2.12.14.1	From UCSM GUI perform server shutdown for a scheduled maintenance.	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
	2.12.14.2	From UCSM GUI perform boot server to recover after a schedule maintenance	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass /w exep	CSCuh52416				
	2.12.14.3	From UCSM GUI perform a blade reset to simulate a blade failure	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters. Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					
	2.12.14.4	From UCSM GUI perform a server profile (SP) rename	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass					

		for management purposes	<p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>						
2.12.14.5		From UCSM GUI perform a server profile (SP) clone for management purposes	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p>	pass					
			<p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>						
2.12.14.6		From UCSM GUI perform a server profile (SP) template creation for portability and usability purposes	<p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.</p>	pass /w exep					
			<p>Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.</p> <p>Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.</p> <p>Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>						

2.12.14.7	From UCSM GUI perform service profile (SP) dis-association for a blade maintainance	<p>Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.  Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.  Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery.  Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p> <p>Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.</p> <p>Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.</p>	pass				
2.12.14.8	From UCSM GUI perform a bind to a template for the reprovisioning of a newly inserted blade	<p>Verify when blade is re-inserted that hypervisor and vm are properly restored.</p> <p>Verify UCSM executes the command properly and that vCenter is reflecting the operation.  Verify syncing between UCSM GUI, vCenter GUI and KVM consoles.  Using the CLI, verify that the vNICs, MAC, and IP addresses are properly associated on all of the VMs' network adapters.  Verify that the reachability of all the affected interfaces is properly restored after each disruption and the network convergence is achieved.  Verify that the reachability of all the interfaces of non-affected VMs is preserved throughout the entire process.  Verify FI uplink static pinning works as expected.</p> <p>Verify RPF check/ Déjà vu check/ Broadcast traffic pinning works as expected after blade recovery.  Verify there is no mac address learning on FI uplink.</p> <p>Verify mac learning on FI server links after blade recovery.</p>	pass				

			Fault monitoring verification on both UCSM and vCenter.							
--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Verify the expected behavior is properly following the best practice and user guide.